Electricity Licence Review 2010 – Discussion Paper

August 2010

Economic Regulation Authority

A full copy of this document is available from the Economic Regulation Authority website at <u>www.erawa.com.au</u>. For further information, contact

Economic Regulation Authority Perth, Western Australia Phone: (08) 9213 1900

The copying of this document in whole or in part for non-commercial purposes is permitted provided that appropriate acknowledgement is made of the Economic Regulation Authority and the State of Western Australia. Any other copying of this document is not permitted without the express written consent of the Authority.

Disclaimer

This document has been compiled in good faith by the Economic Regulation Authority (the Authority). This document is not a substitute for legal or technical advice. No person or organisation should act on the basis of any matter contained in this document without obtaining appropriate professional advice.

The Authority and its staff members make no representation or warranty, expressed or implied, as to the accuracy, completeness, reasonableness or reliability of the information contained in this document, and accept no liability, jointly or severally, for any loss or expense of any nature whatsoever (including consequential loss) ("Loss") arising directly or indirectly from any making available of this document, or the inclusion in it or omission from it of any material, or anything done or not done in reliance on it, including in all cases, without limitation, Loss due in whole or part to the negligence of the Authority and its employees. This notice has effect subject to the Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cth) and the Fair Trading Act 1987 (WA), if applicable, and to the fullest extent permitted by law.

The summaries of the legislation, regulations or licence provisions in this document do not contain all material terms of those laws or obligations. No attempt has been made in the summaries, definitions or other material to exhaustively identify and describe the rights, obligations and liabilities of any person under those laws or licence provisions.

Contents

Ex	ecutiv	e Summary	5
	Invita	ition to make submissions	6
1	Back	ground	7
	1.1	WA electricity licensing regime	7
	1.2	Exemptions	9
	1.3	Jurisdictional overview	10
	1.4	Previous utility licence reviews	11
2	Elect	ricity licence review	12
	2.1	Scope & objectives	12
	2.2	Overview of review process	12
3	Reco	mmendations	13
	3.1	Number formatting of licences	13
	3.2	Restructure of the EIRL	13
	3.3	Restructure of the EDL & ERL	14
	3.4	Cover page EGL, ETL, EDL, ERL & EIRL	14
	3.5	Licensee details EGL, ETL, EDL, ERL & EIRL	14
	3.6	Definitions – New entry paragraph	15
	3.7	Definitions – Reference to legislation	15
	3.8	Definitions – Deletion of redundant definitions	16
	3.9	Definitions – Minor amendments	17
	3.10	Definitions – New definitions	17
	3.11	Definitions – Transfer to individual clauses	18
	3.12	Definitions – Modification of legislation	18
	3.13	Grant of Licence	18
	3.14	Fees	18
	3.15	Compliance	19
	3.16	Compliance	19
	3.17	Surrender of Licence	19
	3.18	Amendment of the Licence by the Authority	20
	3.19	Customer Contracts	20
	3.20	Customer Service Charter	20
	3.21	Amending the Customer Service Charter	20
	3.22	Expansion or Reduction of [Generating Works, Transmission System, Distribution System]	20
	3.23	Accounting Records	20
	3.24	Individual Performance Standards	21
	3.25	Performance Audit	21
	3.26	Asset Management System	21
	3.27	Reporting	22
	3.28	Publishing Information	23
	3.29	Review of the Authority's decisions	23

	3.30	Licensee Details	23
	3.31	Schedule 3 – Operating Area Map/s	24
	3.32	General 24	
4	Devi	ations	24
	4.1	Definitions	24
	4.2	Customer Contracts	25
	4.3	Extension and expansion	25
	4.4	Trouble call fault management plan	26
	4.5	Renewable source electricity contract	26
	4.6	Renewable source electricity	27
	4.7	Information to be provided to prospective customers	28
Ap	pendi	ces	29

Executive Summary

The *Electricity Industry Act 2004* (Act) governs the operation of the electricity licensing regime in Western Australia (WA) and defines the role and powers of the Economic Regulation Authority (Authority) with regard to licensing, monitoring and enforcement. The Authority is also responsible for these functions in the gas industry (under the *Energy Coordination Act 1994*) and the water industry (under the *Water Services Licensing Act 1995*).

Under the Act, participants in the electricity industry who intend to, or currently, generate, transmit, distribute or sell electricity must hold an electricity licence (unless otherwise exempt).

The Authority commenced public consultation on the form and content of each of the electricity licence templates in early 2005. The Authority decided on the final electricity licence templates in November 2005 and announced that all those wishing to sell or supply electricity in WA had to apply for a licence by 31 December 2005 in accordance with the transitional provisions outlined in the Act.

In 2007, the Authority released, following public consultation, its *Best Practice Licensing Guidelines* (**guidelines**). The guidelines outline the Authority's approach to licensing and the key principles that guide its work in this area.

The guidelines state that:

To minimise compliance costs, a licensor should ensure its processes incorporate simple and targeted language, are consistent with other laws and integrated across jurisdictions, are flexible and are formulated with input from interested parties.

To this end, the Authority has undertaken reviews of its gas licences (in 2006) and water licences (in 2008). Both of these licensing reviews found that the electricity licensing regime represented good practice and that gas and water licences should be amended to more closely reflect the structure of the electricity licences.

Given the Authority's commitment to good practice licensing, it is timely that the electricity licences be reviewed.

The scope of the Electricity Licence Review 2010 is to examine:

- the format of all electricity licences;
- the terms and conditions contained within all template electricity generation, transmission, distribution, retail and integrated regional licences;
- whether current deviations from the template licences should continue to exist; and
- whether further deviations from the template licences should be created, and, if so, in what circumstances.

The review does not include examination of:

- electricity legislation or subsidiary legislation; or
- licence exemptions.

The review objectives are to:

- reflect the current regulatory environment and promote consistent licence regulation across the utility sector;
- improve consistency between operating licences both within the electricity licence types and between electricity, gas and water licences;
- enhance consumer protection, including providing scope for improved compliance;
- reduce the regulatory burden on business, particularly by removing spent, redundant or inappropriate licence provisions and thereby reducing compliance costs; and
- utilise best practice principles of utility licensing.

These objectives are consistent with those approved by the Authority for the review of both water and gas licences.

Invitation to make submissions

Interested parties are invited to make submissions in print and electronic form by **4:00 pm** (WST) on **Friday 17 September 2010**.

Submissions should be marked to the attention of Ms Lanie Chopping, Assistant Director, Customer Protection.

Postal address:PO Box 8469, PERTH BC WA 6849Office address:Level 6, 197 St Georges Terrace, PERTH WA 6000Email address:publicsubmissions@erawa.com.au

In general, all submissions from interested parties will be treated as being in the public domain and placed on the Authority's website. Where an interested party wishes to make a submission in confidence, it should clearly indicate the parts of the submission for which confidentiality is claimed, and specify in reasonable detail the basis for the claim. Any claim of confidentiality will be considered in accordance with the provisions of Section 55 of the *Economic Regulation Authority Act 2003*.

The publication of a submission on the Authority's website shall not be taken as indicating that the Authority has knowledge either actual or constructive of the contents of a particular submission and, in particular, whether the submission in whole or part contains information of a confidential nature and no duty of confidence will arise for the Authority.

Depending upon the nature and complexity of the issues raised during the public consultation period, the Authority may decide to form a reference group to provide further advice regarding the matters raised.

1 Background

1.1 WA electricity licensing regime

Commencing 1 January 2005, the Authority was given the role of licensing Western Australian electricity supply services in accordance with the Act.

An electricity supply includes the means to generate electricity, transport electricity through a transmission or distribution system and sell electricity to customers.

After undertaking consultation throughout 2005, the Authority approved the final version of each template electricity licence in November 2005.

Electricity licences are categorised as follows:

- **Generation licences (EGL)** which authorise the construction and operation of generating works. Generating works under 30MW at each connection point are exempt (see *Electricity Industry Exemption Order 2005*).
- **Transmission licences** (ETL) which authorise the construction and operation of transmission systems to transport electricity at nominal voltages of 66kV or higher.
- **Distribution licences (EDL)** which authorise the construction and operation of distribution systems to transport electricity at nominal voltages of less than 66kV.
- Retail licences (ERL) which authorise the sale of electricity to customers.
- Integrated regional licences (EIRL) which authorise the construction and operation of any combination of generation, transmission, distribution and retail activities otherwise than through the South West Interconnected System (SWIS).

There are currently 50 electricity licences in the following categories:

- Generation = 22
- Transmission = 5
- Distribution = 5
- Retail = 14
- Integrated Regional = 4

A list of current licensees by licence type is included in **Appendix 1**.

The majority of these licences are identical to the relevant template licence. However, the specific circumstance of a small number of licensees requires deviation from the template. For example, the Western Power distribution licence contains a non-template provision requiring Western Power to operate a fault call management system and notify the Authority if it intends to outsource this function.

A copy of each of the current licence templates is attached (Appendices 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6).

Section 11 of the Act provides the Authority with the power to determine any terms and conditions of the licence. Without limiting that power, Schedule 1 of the Act specifies that a licence can include conditions related to:

- the preparation and implementation of strategies for the management of greenhouse gas emissions (EGL & EIRL) and publication of records regarding greenhouse gas emissions (EGL, ERL & EIRL);
- the preparation and implementation of strategies to encourage the use of renewable energy (ERL & EIRL);
- the provision of information to customers in relation to consumption, conservation and efficiency (ERL & EIRL);
- any methods or principles to be applied by the licensee in determining fees or charges payable by prescribed customers (ERL & EIRL);
- the provision of information to customers regarding the disaggregated components of a fee or charge applied by a retailer, including what components relate to generation; transmission; distribution and retail costs (ERL & EIRL);
- the extent to which the licensee's customers may be of a particular class;
- maintenance by the licensee of specific accounting records;
- preventing the licensee from engaging in particular business activities in the electricity industry in WA;
- methods or standards of supply;
- compliance with specified codes;
- procedures for licence surrender;
- the provision of information by the licensee to the Authority;
- the lodgement of securities by the licensee with the Authority;
- the performance of functions by the licensee;
- the publication of performance information;
- any obligations of the licensee to public authorities and other licensees;
- regulation of the construction or operation (or both) of any generating works, transmission system or distribution system; and
- the disposal or transfer of property, rights or liabilities.

The Act allows a retail licence to be granted for up to 15 years whilst any other classification of an electricity licence may be granted for up to 30 years. A licence must be designated to apply to one or more areas of the State specified in the licence (see section 5 of the Act).

The Authority may only grant, renew or transfer a licence if it is satisfied that it would not be contrary to the public interest to do so. Section 19(1) of the Act requires that the Authority must be satisfied that the applicant —

- (a) has, and is likely to retain; or
- (b) will acquire within a reasonable time after the grant, renewal or transfer, and is then likely to retain,

the financial and technical resources to undertake the activities authorised, or to be authorised, by the licence.

The Authority has published the *Electricity, Gas and Water Licences: Application Guideline and Forms (June 2008)* to assist licence applicants in preparing their licence application.

The Authority has the power to amend an electricity licence, either at its own initiative or as a result of a licensee's application for licence amendment.

The Authority has made one universal change to the electricity licences since their inception. In 2009, the Authority amended the definition of 'customer' to match the definition with that contained in the Act.

The Authority monitors compliance with the licence through annual performance and compliance reports and performance audits conducted at least once every 24 months.

If the Authority believes that a licensee has contravened the terms and conditions of its licence, it may send a notice to the licensee requiring the contravention to be rectified. Section 32(2) specifies that if the Authority is not satisfied that this notice has been reasonably complied with, the Authority may do one or more of the following -

- (a) serve a letter of reprimand;
- (b) order the licensee to pay a monetary penalty fixed by the Authority but not exceeding \$100 000;
- (c) cause the contravention to be rectified to the satisfaction of the Authority.

If necessary, the Authority may authorise persons to enter any premises to rectify the contravention. In this case, the Authority may recover any costs it incurs to rectify the contravention.

Before the Authority can impose a penalty or cause action to be taken to rectify a contravention, it must notify the licensee and give the licence holder a reasonable opportunity to make a submission on the matter. However, if the public's health or safety is or may be at risk, the Authority does not need to provide notice to the licensee and the licensee is not entitled to make a submission on the matter.

A person or class of people adversely affected by a decision or direction of the Authority under the Act may apply to the Western Australian Electricity Review Board for a review of the decision or direction.

1.2 Exemptions

Under section 8 of the Act, the Governor may exempt any person or class of persons from requiring a licence. Where granted, licence exemption orders are published in the Government Gazette.

In some circumstances, a licence exemption may contain conditions. For example, a condition of the exemption for caravan parks is that the owner charge no more than the standard residential tariff. In these situations, the Office of Energy monitors compliance with the conditions.

The Office of Energy currently administers exemptions from licensing as required under section 7 of the Act.

Examples of exemptions include:

- caravan parks;
- residential & commercial on-sellers;
- generating works under 30 MW;
- most Aboriginal communities;
- some areas that are the subject of Government agreement;
- distribution systems of less than 1km connecting to networks other than the SWIS; and
- generators with distribution and/or transmission systems used solely for the purpose of transporting electricity to the SWIS.

The last exemption listed above was enacted in October 2009. As a result of this amendment, a number of generation licence holders have recently surrendered their transmission and/or distribution licences.

1.3 Jurisdictional overview

Significant licensing changes are proposed to occur in the National Electricity Market (**NEM**) and in other State jurisdictions, over the next 12 months. Given the fact that these changes are yet to be finalised it would be premature of the Authority to propose licence amendments to improve consistency with other jurisdictions at this stage. However, the Authority has provided this jurisdictional overview as part of general background information to inform stakeholders.

Electricity licensing frameworks apply in all Australian States. The following table illustrates the current licensing requirements in Victoria, South Australia, NSW, ACT and Tasmania.

	Retail	Distribution	Transmission	System Control	Generation	Trader
Victoria	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
SA	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
NSW	✓	✓				
ACT	✓	✓				
Tasmania	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark	

There are considerable differences between the licence conditions both within and between the State's licence types. Some of these variations may be explained by the specifics of the licensee's supply situation, or by the fact that some older licences have not been updated to reflect more recent changes to a State's licensing regime.

Examples of licence conditions included in the licences of some other States, but not WA, are:

• (limited) customer protection provisions for large use customers. For example, the South Australian retail licence prohibits disconnection of large use customers otherwise than in accordance with the terms and conditions of their contract.

- **customer service obligations.** For example, the majority of South Australian generation and retail licences require a licensee to comply with applicable concession and community service obligations schemes. Similarly, most of the Victorian retail licences require the licensee to enter into an agreement with the State for the provision of community services, if so directed.
- environmental strategies. For example, the ACT distribution and retail licences require the licensee to develop, and comply with, strategies for promoting energy efficiency, demand management and sustainable energy sourcing. South Australian distribution and retail licensees are required to investigate strategies to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, to promote the efficient use of electricity, and to promote the sale of renewable energy.

The South Australian and Victorian licensing regime provide for distinct licence types for certain service providers. South Australia has a generation licence that applies specifically to wind farm generators. The licence includes conditions specific to this type of generation, such as fault ride through capability, reactive power capability, and wind forecasting. Victoria has a distinct retail licence for retailers who only supply electricity to large use customers. This licence is less detailed and, for example, does not contain provisions regarding payment methods, community service obligations or an obligation to offer to sell.

The Authority understands that the Ministerial Council on Energy (MCE) has determined that the Australian Energy Regulator will be responsible for issuing retailer authorisations. It is proposed that the national retail authorisation regime will differ from existing jurisdictional licensing regimes in that it will not impose substantive obligations on retailers by means of the authorisation. Direct obligations on retailers will be imposed through the National Energy Retail Law (NERL) and National Energy Retail Rules (NERR). The enforcement regime will be based on compliance with these direct obligations rather than on compliance with a condition of a licence.

The Authority understands that the NERL and NERR also impose obligations on distributors. However, at this stage it is not proposed that the AER assume responsibility for licensing or authorising distributors. The Authority understands that distribution licensing and where relevant transmission and generation licensing will remain the responsibility of State jurisdictional regulators.

1.4 Previous utility licence reviews

Since its inception, the Authority has undertaken a review of water and gas licences.

In 2006, the Authority undertook a review of gas trading and distribution licences. The review aimed to modernise gas licences by making licence terms and conditions consistent, to the extent practical, with those for electricity as well as recognising energy licensing developments occurring at a national level.

The review was completed in 2007. As a result of the review, consistency between the terms, conditions and formatting of electricity and gas licences was greatly improved.

In 2008, the Authority commenced its review of water licences. The main objective of this review was to improve consistency between water licences and gas and electricity licences. The review was finalised in 2008 and resulted in a much higher level of consistency between water and energy licences.

In July 2010, the Authority made a universal change to all gas trading and distribution licences by replacing Schedule 2 of these licences (Gas Customer Code) with an amended version of Schedule 2. As part of this amendment, the Authority also decided to change the formatting of all gas licences to improve clarity.

2 Electricity licence review

2.1 Scope & objectives

The scope of the electricity licence review is limited to the contents of the licences. In this review, the Authority will examine:

- the format of all electricity licences;
- the terms and conditions contained within all template electricity generation, transmission, distribution, retail and integrated regional licences;
- whether deviations from the template licences should continue to exist; and
- whether further deviations from the template licences should be created, and, if so, in what circumstances.

The review does not include an examination of:

- electricity legislation or subsidiary legislation; or
- licence exemptions.

The objectives of the electricity licence review mirror those used by the Authority in its reviews of gas and water licences. The objectives are to:

- reflect the current regulatory environment and promote consistent licence regulation across the utility sector;
- improve consistency between operating licences;
- enhance consumer protection, including providing scope for improved compliance;
- reduce the regulatory burden on business, particularly by removing spent, redundant or inappropriate licence provisions and thereby reducing compliance costs; and
- utilise best practice principles of utility licensing.

2.2 **Overview of review process**

The Authority has published this Discussion Paper to seek public comment on the amendments it proposes to make to each of the licence templates and licences granted to existing licensees.

Depending upon the nature and complexity of the issues raised during the public consultation period, the Authority may decide to form a reference group to provide further advice regarding the matters raised.

The Authority may decide to undertake a second round of public consultation on one or more issues raised during the initial public consultation period.

If, in the Authority's view, the issues raised during the initial public consultation period do not warrant the establishment of a reference group and / or a second round of public consultation, the Authority will publish its final decision on the matter and amend all electricity licences.

3 Recommendations

This section lists all licence template amendments proposed by the Authority. Some of the amendments proposed apply only to one licence type while others apply to two or more licence types. Each recommendation clearly specifies the licence type(s) it applies to.

References to specific licence clauses are to the clauses included in the Authority's current licence templates as published on its website. Copies of the current licence templates are included in Attachments 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6.

Copies of the new licence templates, including all amendments proposed by the Authority, are included in Attachments 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11.

3.1 Number formatting of licences EGL, ETL, EDL, ERL & EIRL

The Authority issues licences using the licence template for each licence type. For a number of reasons deviations may be required from the applicable licence template. For example, the Authority has issued a retail licence to Clear Energy Pty Ltd which contains additional information disclosure requirements that are not usually contained in a retail licence.

Issuing licences with clauses that deviate from the licence template can cause problems when referring to conditions. For example, a requirement to comply with clause 12 of a distribution licence may refer to a different licence condition dependent upon whether there are deviations within a particular licence.

To rectify this situation the Authority proposes that each type of licence will contain a core template of consistent conditions and all licensee specific conditions will be contained in Schedule 2 of each specific licence.

3.2 Restructure of the EIRL EIRL

At present, all granted integrated regional licences authorise the licensee to undertake all four supply activities (generation, transmission, distribution and retail) – even if the licensee currently only undertakes one, two or three supply activities.

The Authority proposes to restructure these licences whereby a licence is only granted with respect to the activities undertaken by the licensee at the time of licence grant. If a licensee, at a future point in time, intends to expand its operations to include additional supply activities, it will have to apply to the Authority for a licence amendment.

As a result, the licences of all existing and new integrated regional providers will be tailored to reflect their specific supply situation. For example, the licence of an integrated

regional provider who does not retail electricity to customers will no longer include provisions relating to standard form contracts or the ombudsman scheme.

Any licence conditions that do not apply to all supply activities have been moved and are now included after the last clause that is relevant for all licence activities; clause 19. Licence conditions that do not apply to a licensee, by virtue of the licensee not undertaking the relevant supply activity, will be replaced with the words "NOT USED".

By moving activity specific conditions after clause 19 and replacing them, where relevant, with the words "NOT USED", the numbering for all licence templates will remain consistent (as discussed in Recommendation 3.1 above).

3.3 Restructure of the EDL & ERL EDL & ERL

A number of clauses within the distribution and retail licences are proposed to be transferred after clause 19 of their respective licences. The clauses transferred contain conditions that only apply to distribution and/or retail licences. The transfer supports Recommendation 3.1 by ensuring consistent numbering throughout all licence templates.

3.4 Cover page EGL, ETL, EDL, ERL & EIRL

It is proposed that the cover page be amended to ensure consistency with the new gas licence templates. As a result, the new text on the cover page for (for example) retail licences will read:

Electricity Retail Licence <Licensee Name> ERL<X>, Version <X>, <Date>

3.5 Licensee details EGL, ETL, EDL, ERL & EIRL

It is proposed that page 2 of the electricity licence templates be amended consistent with the formatting used for the gas licence templates. This means that the following information would be included on page 2:

- licensee name
- date of grant
- version number
- version date

In addition, the following licensee details, which are currently included in Schedule 1 of the electricity licences, would be transferred to page 2:

- licensee address
- description of generating works
- nameplate capacity of generating works
- description of transmission system
- length of transmission system
- description of distribution system
- length of distribution system

The definition of "licence" included in clause 1.1 ensures that neither the cover page nor page 2 form part of the licence. As a result, the Authority will be able to make any necessary changes to details included on these pages without following the licence amendment process.

Licence area information, including relevant map references, and the commencement date will be retained within Schedule 1. However, a short description of the licence area and information on the commencement date will also be included on page 2. Changes to the licence area details or commencement date, as included in Schedule 1, will continue to be subject to the licence amendment process.

All licence templates will include the following signature block:

Signed by a delegate; Member; or the Chairman of the Economic Regulation Authority Dated this <Date> day <Month> <Year>

This is consistent with the approach adopted by the Authority for gas licence templates.

3.6 Definitions – New entry paragraph Clause 1 of the EGL, ETL, EDL, ERL & EIRL

For the purpose of legal clarity, the Authority proposes to add a sentence at the commencement of the definitions clause that reads:

In this licence, the following definitions apply unless the context otherwise requires:

The title of the section will also be amended to read "Definitions and Interpretation". The addition "and Interpretation" reflects the addition of the new entry paragraph.

3.7 Definitions – Reference to legislation Clause 1 of the EGL, ETL, EDL, ERL & EIRL (as applicable)

The Authority proposes to remove the current definition statements of those terms that are already defined in superior legislation. The definition for each of these terms will be replaced with a statement that refers the reader to the relevant legislation, for example, "has the meaning given to that term in section 28 of the *Electricity Industry Act 2004*."

This approach will reduce the risk of a term being incorrectly defined in the licence and improve clarity regarding the source of definitions in the licensing system.

The following definitions have been replaced with a statement referring to the definition in superior legislation:

- customer
- distribution system
- electricity
- generating works
- operate
- operation

- small use customer
- South West Interconnected System
- supply
- transmission system

3.8 Definitions – Deletion of redundant definitions Clause 1 of the EGL, ETL, EDL, ERL & EIRL

A number of definitions have become redundant due to legislative changes or proposed amendments to the licence templates and the Authority proposes that these be deleted. These include:

- **asset management system review** Although a defined term, this definition was not used within the generation, transmission, distribution or integrated regional licences. The definition will therefore be deleted.
- **customer** This definition was not used within the generation licence and will be deleted from the generation licence template. Due to amendments proposed to clause 2 of the transmission licence template, the definition of customer may also be removed from this licence type.
- customer service charter This definition may be deleted from the retail, distribution and integrated regional licences following the Authority's decision to remove the requirement for a customer service charter from the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers (Code of Conduct).
- distribution system This definition may be deleted from the transmission licence template following amendments proposed to clause 2 of the transmission licence.
- **non-standard contract** This definition was not used within the distribution licence and will be deleted from the distribution licence template.
- **review guidelines** This definition may be removed as the requirement to review a customer service charter has been removed from the distribution, retail and integrated regional licences.
- South West Interconnected System This definition has been deleted from the transmission and distribution licence templates. In these licences, the definition was only used to describe the transmission and distribution systems in Schedule 2. As these descriptions will be transferred to page 2 and no longer form part of the licence, a definition of the term is no longer required.
- **supply** This definition was not used within the generation licence and may be removed. Similarly, the term is no longer used within the transmission licence and will be deleted.
- **transmission system** This definition will be deleted from the distribution licence template following proposed amendments to clause 2 of the distribution licence.

3.9 Definitions – Minor amendments Clause 1 of the EGL, ETL, EDL, ERL & EIRL; Clause 20, 22, 23 & 24 of the EIRL

Minor amendments are proposed to the following definitions to provide clarity:

- asset management system This definition will be amended within the integrated regional licence template by replacing reference to "generating works, distribution system and transmission system" with "licensee's assets". In turn, "licensee's assets" will be defined to mean "the licensee's distribution system, transmission system or generating works (as the case may be)". The amendment reflects that not all holders of an integrated regional licence will operate all three works or systems.
- Code The definition of Code will include a list of all codes issued under the Act.
- electricity marketing agent This definition now refers to section 78 of the Act.
- **licence** This definition has been amended to clarify that the title page and page 2 of the document do not form part of the licence. In addition, reference to "Schedule 1" has been replaced with "any Schedules to this document" to reflect the fact that all licences will include more than one Schedule.
- **licensee** This definition now reads "means < Licensee Name> <ABN>" in all licences.
- **non-standard contract** This definition now refers to section 47 of the Act.
- **Regulations** The definition of Regulations will include a list of all regulations made under the Act.
- related body corporate The phrase "given to that term" has been added to this definition to ensure consistency with other definitions that refer to higher legislation.
- **reviewable decision** This definition contained a number of incorrect clause references. Any incorrect references have been rectified.
- standard form contract This definition now refers to section 47 of the Act.

3.10 Definitions – New definitions Clause 1 of the EDL; Clause 20 of the EIRL

The Authority proposes to add definitions of "small use customer" and "supply" to the distribution licence template as reference is made to these terms in clause 14 [now 21]. The definitions are identical to those used in the retail and integrated regional licence templates.

As discussed above, clause 20.8 of the integrated regional licence includes a new definition of "licensee's assets".

3.11 Definitions – Transfer to individual clauses Clause 1 of the EIRL

For the integrated regional licence template, it is proposed that a number of definitions be transferred from clause 1.1 to the individual clauses they relate to. Rationale for the transfer is that these clauses can now be deleted from those integrated regional licences to which they are extraneous without having to delete the relevant definitions from clause 1.1.

The definitions of "approved scheme" and "small use customer" have been transferred to clause 21. Clause 22 now includes the definition of "electricity marketing agent", while clauses 23 and 24 include the definition of "standard form contract". The definition of "non-standard contract" has been moved to clause 23.

3.12 Definitions – Modification of legislation Clause 1 of the EGL, ETL, EDL, ERL & EIRL

It is proposed that a new clause be added to all licences to read:

A reference in this *licence* to any *applicable legislation* includes, unless the context otherwise requires, any statutory modification, amendment or re-enactment of that *applicable legislation*.

The clause is proposed to be added to provide legal clarity.

3.13 Grant of Licence Clause 2 of the ETL, EDL & EIRL

It is proposed that clause 2.1(a) of the transmission and distribution licence templates be amended to read: "The *licensee* is granted a *licence* for the *licence* area to construct and *operate* a new [*distribution system / transmission system*] or *operate* an existing [*distribution system / transmission system*] in accordance with the terms and conditions of this *licence*".

It is proposed that clauses 2.1(b) and (c) of the transmission and distribution licence templates be deleted to streamline the licence.

It is proposed that clause 2.1 of the integrated regional licence template be replaced with the following:

The licensee is granted a licence for the licence area to carry out the activities described in Schedule 1 in accordance with the terms and conditions of this licence.

The amendment is proposed to ensure that an integrated regional licensee is only authorised to carry out the activities described in Schedule 1.

3.14 Fees

Clause 4 of the EGL, ETL, EDL, ERL & EIRL

The Authority proposes to amend the clause to remove the term "the Regulations" and replace it with "any applicable legislation" to provide legal clarity.

3.15 Compliance Clause 5.1 of the ETL, EDL, ERL & EIRL

It is proposed that clause 5.1 be amended to read:

Subject to any modifications or exemptions granted pursuant to the *Act*, the *licensee* must comply with any *applicable legislation*.

Reference to specific Codes would be deleted as reference to these Codes is already included indirectly through use of the defined term 'applicable legislation'.

3.16 Compliance Clause 5.2 of the EGL, ETL, EDL, ERL & EIRL

The Authority proposes to delete clause 5.2 as the Authority's powers with regard to enforcement are already defined in the Act.

3.17 Surrender of Licence

Clause 8 of the EGL, ETL, EDL & ERL; Clause 9 of the EIRL

The Authority proposes to replace Clause 8 [9] with the following:

- 8.1 The *licensee* may only surrender the *licence* pursuant to this clause 8.
- 8.2 If the *licensee* intends to surrender the *licence* the *licensee* must, by *notice* in writing to the *Authority*:
 - (a) set out the date that the *licensee* wishes the surrender of the *licence* to be effective such date to be no less than 6 months from the date of the *notice*; and
 - (b) set out the reasons why it wishes to surrender the *licence*.
- 8.3 Upon receipt of the *notice* from the *licensee* pursuant to clause 8.2, the *Authority* will publish the *notice*.
- 8.4 Notwithstanding clause 8.2, the surrender of the *licence* will only take effect on the later of the day that:
 - (a) the *Authority* publishes a notice of the surrender in the Western Australian Government Gazette, such date to be at the discretion of the *Authority*; and
 - (b) the *licensee* hands back the *licence* to the *Authority*.
- 8.5 The *licensee* will not be entitled to a refund of any fees by the *Authority*.

The amendment has been proposed to provide further detail and clarity regarding the licence surrender process.

The Authority has provided the six month timeframe to prevent customers and other stakeholders suffering detriment as a result of the surrender and to ensure that, where appropriate, alternative supply arrangements can be established.

3.18 Amendment of the Licence by the Authority Clause 11 of the EGL, ETL & EDL; Clause 12 of the ERL & EIRL

The Authority proposes that the final sub-clause be amended to improve clarity of the clause. The clause would read:

For the avoidance of doubt, the licensee will not have to pay a fee for amendments under clause 12 [or 11, as applicable].

3.19 Customer Contracts Clause 13 of the ERL

The Authority proposes that clause 13.1(b) be amended to read:

a non-standard contract that complies with the Act.

The new wording is consistent with Section 54(1) of the Act.

3.20 Customer Service Charter Clause 12 of the EDL: Clause 15 of the ERL & EIRL

Following the 2009 statutory review of the Code of Conduct by the Electricity Code Consultative Committee (ECCC) the Authority agreed to remove the Code provisions requiring that retailers and distributors produce a customer service charter (charter).

Given the fact that retailers and distributors are no longer required to produce a charter, the Authority proposes that provisions related to charters be removed from the licence. Commensurate provisions have already been removed from all gas licences.

Amending the Customer Service Charter 3.21 Clause 13 of the EDL: Clause 16 of the ERL & EIRL

For the reasons outlined in Recommendation 3.20, the Authority proposes that this clause be removed from the distribution, retail and integrated regional licences.

3.22 Expansion or Reduction of [Generating Works, **Transmission System, Distribution System**]

Clause 12 of the EGL & ETL: Clause 15 of the EDL: Clause 20 of the EIRL

It is proposed that this clause be deleted as the Authority believes that these responsibilities are adequately covered in section 14 of the Act.

3.23 Accounting Records

Clause 13 of the EGL & ETL; Clause 16 of the EDL; Clause 20 of the ERL; Clause 21 of the EIRL

The Authority proposes that the reference to the "Australian Accounting Standard Boards Standard" be replaced with "Australian Auditing and Assurance Standards Board" as this is the correct reference.

3.24 Individual Performance Standards

Clause 14 of the EGL & ETL; Clause 17 of the EDL; Clause 21 of the ERL; Clause 22 of the EIRL

The Authority proposes that sub-clause 2 of this section be amended for clarity. The proposed clause now reads:

The Authority may prescribe *individual performance standards* applying to the *licensee* in respect of the *licensee*'s obligations under this *licence* or the *applicable legislation*.

It is proposed that sub-clause 4 be amended to include the word "individual" before "performance standards".

3.25 Performance Audit

Clause 15 of the EGL & ETL; Clause 18 of the EDL; Clause 22 of the ERL; Clause 23 of the EIRL

The Authority proposes that sub-clause 2 be amended to read:

The *licensee* must comply, and must require the *licensee's* auditor to comply, with the *Authority's* standard audit guidelines.

This amendment is proposed to streamline the licence.

The Authority proposes that sub-clause 4 be amended to read:

The *performance audit* must be conducted by an independent auditor approved by the *Authority*. If the *licensee* fails to nominate an auditor within one month of the date that the *performance audit* was due, or the auditor nominated by the *licensee* is rejected on two successive occasions by the *Authority*, the *Authority* may choose an independent auditor to conduct the *performance audit*.

This amendment is proposed to ensure clarity.

3.26 Asset Management System

Clause 16 of the EGL & ETL; Clause 19 of the EDL; Clause 24 of the EIRL

A number of amendments are proposed to this clause which is contained in all licence templates with the exception of the retail licence template.

Sub-clause 1 is proposed to be split into two separate clauses.

Sub-clause 1 now reads:

The *licensee* must provide for an *asset management system* in respect of the *licensee*'s assets.

New sub-clause 2 reads:

The *licensee* must notify the *Authority* of the details of the *asset management system* within 2 *business days* from the later of:

(i) the commencement date; or

(ii) the completion of construction of the [*distribution system*, *transmission system* or *generating works*].

Sub-clause 2 [now 3] is proposed to be amended to replace the term "material change" with "substantial change".

Sub-clause 3 [now 4] is proposed to be amended to read:

The *licensee* must provide the *Authority* with a report by an independent expert, acceptable to the *Authority*, as to the effectiveness of the *asset management system* not less than once in every period of 24 months calculated from the *commencement date* (or any longer period that the *Authority* allows by notice in writing).

Sub-clause 4 [now 5] is proposed to be amended to read:

The *licensee* must comply, and must require the *licensee's* expert to comply, with the *Authority's* standard audit guidelines.

Sub-clause 5 [now 6] is proposed to be amended to insert the word "audit" between "standard" and "guidelines".

Sub-clause 6 [now 7] is proposed to be amended to read:

The review of the asset management system must be conducted by an independent expert approved by the Authority. If the licensee fails to nominate an independent expert within one month of the date that the review of the asset management system was due, or the independent expert nominated by the licensee is rejected on two successive occasions by the Authority, the Authority may choose an independent expert to conduct the review of the asset management system."

These amendments have been proposed to improve clarity and accuracy.

3.27 Reporting

Clause 17 of the EGL & ETL; Clause 20 of the EDL; Clause 23 of the ERL; Clause 25 of the EIRL

The title of this clause is proposed to be amended to read: "Reporting a Change in Circumstances" as this more accurately reflects the content of the clause.

Sub-clause 1(a) is proposed to be amended by inserting the words "of such external administration occurring;" at the end of the clause.

The wording of sub-clause 1(b) is proposed to be amended and the clause has been split into two clauses. The sub-clause now reads:

If the *licensee*:

- (i) experiences a change in the *licensee's* corporate, financial or technical circumstances upon which this *licence* was granted; and
- (ii) the change may materially affect the *licensee's* ability to perform its obligations under this licence,

within 10 business days of the change occurring; or

Both amendments have been proposed to improve clarity and accuracy.

A new sub-clause (c) is proposed to be added which reads:

- (c) if the details of the:
 - (i) *licensee's* name;
 - (ii) licensee's ABN; or
 - (iii) licensee's address,

as set out in page 2 of this document are incorrect, within 2 business days of such details being incorrect.

For the distribution licence template, sub-clause (c) also includes reference to "the description of the distribution system" and "the length of the distribution system". Similarly, for the transmission licence template, sub-clause (c) refers to "the description of the transmission system" and "the length of the transmission system".

The generation licence template requires the licensee to report on "the description of the generating works" and "the nameplate capacity of the generating works".

Clause 15(c) of the integrated regional licence includes reference to generating works, transmission systems and distribution systems. For licensees who do not engage in all three activities, the licence will only include reference to those activities they do engage in.

This new reporting requirement has been added to ensure that the Authority is informed of any changes to the licensee's supply activities. As page 2 does not form part of the licence, any new information received by the Authority will not require a licence amendment.

3.28 Publishing Information

Clause 19 of the EGL & ETL; Clause 22 of the EDL; Clause 25 of the ERL; Clause 27 of the EIRL

To improve clarity, sub-clause 1 is proposed to be re-phrased to read:

The *Authority* may direct the *licensee* to publish, within a specified timeframe, any information it considers [...].

3.29 Review of the Authority's decisions Clause 21.1(c) of the EGL

Clause 21.1(c) was incorrectly labelled a subclause of clause 21.1. To fix this error, the clause will be renumbered to 21.2.

3.30 Licensee Details

Schedule 1 of the EGL, ETL, EDL, ERL & EIRL

The Authority proposes to amend the title of the schedule to read "Licence Details" as this more accurately reflects the content of the schedule.

The name and address of the licensee are proposed for deletion as this information is contained at the front of the licence. For the same reason, any information relating to the

licensee's distribution system, transmission system and/or generating works have been proposed to be removed from Schedule 1.

Information on the licensee's operating area and the commencement and expiry date of the licence are proposed to continue to be included in Schedule 1.

A new clause is proposed to be included within Schedule 1 of the integrated regional licence. The clause lists the supply activities which the licensee is authorised to undertake. Any supply activities that are not listed in respect of an individual licensee may not be performed by that licensee, unless the licensee applies for an amendment to Schedule 1.

3.31 Schedule 3 – Operating Area Map/s

A new schedule is proposed to be added to all licence templates which will include one or more maps of the licensee's relevant operating area(s).

This approach is consistent with the format of the new gas licence templates.

3.32 General

Some individual licences contain formatting or grammatical errors. For example, some of the retail licences do not contain a space between the definitions for 'individual performance standards' and 'licence'. As a result, they appear to form the one definition.

All formatting and grammatical errors have been corrected in the new licences as applicable.

4 **Deviations**

A number of individual licences contain clauses that are specific to the licensee. This only occurs where the deviation is necessary due to the nature of the licensee's operations. As discussed in Recommendation 3.1, these clauses will be included in Schedule 2 of the licensee's licence.

The following sections provide a brief overview of clauses specific to the licensee.

4.1 Definitions

Clause 1 of the ETL, EDL & EIRL

It is proposed that a number of licences include definitions that are not included in the relevant licence template. Relevant definitions to be included in the clauses that refer to them are:

 Coordinator – This definition is used in Western Power's transmission and distribution licence as its extension and expansion policy requires the Coordinator's approval. The definition is furthermore used in Synergy's retail licence and Horizon Power's integrated regional licence in relation to the approval of their renewable source electricity contracts by the Coordinator.

- extension and expansion policy Section 65 of the Act limits the application of Part 4 of the Act (Extension and expansion policies for certain corporations) to Western Power and Horizon Power. A definition of 'extension and expansion policy' is therefore only required in their distribution, transmission and integrated regional licences.
- renewable source electricity Conditions in relation to the development of renewable source electricity contracts, as contained in regulation 8 of the *Electricity Industry (Licence Conditions) Regulations 2005*, only apply to Synergy and Horizon Power. These conditions, and their related definitions, will therefore only be included in their licences.
- **renewable source electricity contract** As for "renewable source electricity" above.
- **renewable source electricity customer** As for "renewable source electricity" above.
- **small renewable energy system** As for "renewable source electricity" above.

4.2 Customer Contracts

Clause 13.4 of Horizon Power's EIRL; New clause within Synergy's ERL

Clause 13.4 of Horizon Power's integrated regional licence requires Horizon Power to offer to supply electricity under a standard form contract to a small use customer who requests supply. The clause reflects Horizon Power's obligations under regulation 40 of the *Electricity Industry (Customer Contracts) Regulations 2005*.

As the clause is specific to Horizon Power, it is proposed that the clause be transferred to Schedule 2 of the licence.

An identical clause is proposed to be included in Schedule 2 of Synergy's retail licence as the obligation also applies to Synergy.

4.3 Extension and expansion

Clause 12 of Western Power's ETL; Clause 15 of Western Power's EDL; Clause 22 of Horizon Power's EIRL

The 'Extension and expansion' clause included in the Western Power and Horizon Power licences is proposed to be retained as it is a mandatory licence condition under section 65 of the Act that these licensees comply with a direction given by the Coordinator of Energy to submit an extension and expansion policy.

As currently drafted, the Western Power clauses are an amalgamation of the "Extension and expansion plan" clause and "Expansion or reduction of [generating works / transmission system / distribution system]" clause. As discussed in Recommendation 3.22, the Authority proposes to delete the "Expansion or reduction of ..." clause from all licences.

Deletion of the "Expansion or reduction of ..." elements from the "Extension and expansion" clause will ensure that this clause only reflects the requirements of section 65 of the Act.

Clause 22.4 of Horizon Power's licence is proposed to be deleted as it is not relevant to the requirements of section 65 of the Act.

The proposed clause now reads:

- 1. The *licensee* must submit to the *Coordinator* a draft *extension* and *expansion policy* within three months after a written request by the *Coordinator* or other such time as allowed by the *Coordinator*.
- 2. The *licensee* must comply with any direction given to the *licensee* by the *Coordinator* to:
 - (a) amend the draft extension and expansion policy; or
 - (b) submit an amendment to the approved extension and expansion policy,

within the time specified by the Coordinator.

3. The *licensee* must implement the arrangements set out in the *extension* and *expansion* policy that has been approved by the *Coordinator* in accordance with the *Act.*

4.4 Trouble call fault management plan

Clause 22 of Western Power's ETL; Clause 25 of Western Power's EDL

An amended version of this clause was originally included in Western Power's transmission and distribution licences requiring Western Power to have in place an approved trouble call fault management plan covering its transmission and distribution systems.

Western Power's trouble call fault management system became operational in March 2009. Consequently, the clause was amended to require Western Power to continue to operate and maintain the system, and to notify the Authority if it intends to outsource the system.

The Authority intends to continue to include the provision in Western Power's transmission and distribution licences. The Authority proposes that the reference to "plan" in the heading be replaced with "system" to more accurately reflect the contents of the clause.

4.5 Renewable source electricity contract

Clause 20 of Horizon Power's EIRL; New clause within Synergy's ERL

Horizon Power's licence contains a clause reflecting the requirements of regulation 8 of the *Electricity Industry (Licence Conditions) Regulations 2005*.

As regulation 8 also applies to Synergy, the Authority proposes to include this clause in Synergy's retail licence as well. The proposed clause reads as follows:

- 1 The *licensee* must submit to the *Coordinator* a draft *renewable source electricity contract* by the time specified in the *Act* or by the *Coordinator*.
- 2 The Coordinator will:
 - (a) approve the draft renewable source electricity contract, or

(b) specify the amendments the *licensee* must make to the draft *renewable source electricity contract* before the *Coordinator* will amend the draft *renewable source electricity contract,*

and notify the *licensee* of its decision within a reasonable time.

- 3 The *licensee* may amend the *renewable source electricity contract* at any time by submitting to the *Coordinator*.
 - (a) an amendment to the renewable source electricity contract, or
 - (b) a substituted *renewable source electricity contract*.
- 4 The Coordinator will:
 - (a) approve the amendment to the *renewable source electricity contract* or substituted *renewable source electricity contract*; or
 - (b) specify the amendments the *licensee* must make to the amended or substituted *renewable source electricity contract* before the *Coordinator* will amend the *renewable source electricity contract*,

and notify the *licensee* of its decision within a reasonable time.

- 5 The *Coordinator* may at any time direct the *licensee* to submit an amendment to the *renewable source electricity contract* and specify the time by which the *licensee* must submit that amendment.
- 6 The *licensee* must comply with a direction given by the *Coordinator* under clause 5.

4.6 Renewable source electricity

Clause 21 of Horizon Power's EIRL; New clause within Synergy's ERL

Clause 21 of Horizon Power's licence reflects the requirements of regulations 6 and 7 of the *Electricity Industry (Licence Conditions) Regulations 2005*.

As regulations 6 and 7 also apply to Synergy, the Authority proposes to include this clause in Synergy's retail licence as well. The proposed clause reads as follows:

- 1 The *licensee* must offer to purchase *renewable* source *electricity* from a *renewable* source *electricity* customer who wishes to sell *electricity* to the *licensee*.
- 2 The offer to purchase *electricity* in sub-clause 1 must be in the form of a *renewable* source *electricity contract* approved by the *Coordinator* in accordance with clause [20 *renewable source electricity contract*].
- 3 The *licensee* must submit to the *Coordinator* a written report detailing:
 - (a) the amount of *renewable source electricity* purchased by the *licensee*; and
 - (b) the cost of purchasing that renewable source electricity,

4.7 Information to be provided to prospective customers

Clause 28 of Clear Energy's ERL

Clear Energy's retail licence contains a clause which requires it to provide certain information to customers prior to entering into a standard form or non-standard contract. The clause takes account of the specific nature of Clear Energy's supply situation, and is therefore only included in Clear Energy's retail licence.

Appendices

Appendix 1 List of current licensees by licence type

GENERATION (EGL)

- EDWF HOLDINGS 1 Pty Ltd & EDWF HOLDINGS 2 Pty Ltd t/a Emu Downs Wind Farm Joint Venture
- Walkaway Wind Power Pty Ltd
- NewGen Power Kwinana Pty Ltd
- Griffin Power Pty Ltd
- Transfield Services Kemerton Pty Ltd
- Alinta Cogeneration (Wagerup) Pty Ltd
- Electricity Generation Corporation (Verve Energy)
- Perth Power Partnership
- South West Cogeneration Joint Venture
- Alinta Cogeneration (Pinjarra) Pty Ltd
- Goldfields Power Pty Ltd
- BHP Billiton Worsley Alumina Pty Ltd
- Southern Cross Energy Partnership
- Alcoa of Australia Limited
- CSBP Pty Ltd
- Eneabba Energy Pty Ltd
- Griffin Power 2 Pty Ltd
- NewGen Neerabup Partnership
- Western Energy Pty Ltd
- WR Carpenter No.1 Pty Ltd
- ATCO Power Australia (Karratha) Pty Ltd
- Collgar Wind Farm Pty Ltd

TRANSMISSION (ETL)

- Electricity Networks Corporation (formerly Western Power)
- Southern Cross Energy Partnership

DISTRIBUTION (EDL)

- Electricity Networks Corporation (formerly Western Power)
- BHP Billiton Nickel West
- Southern Cross Energy Partnership
- Newmont Power Pty Ltd

RETAIL (ERL)

- Electricity Retail Corporation (Synergy)*
- BHP Billiton Nickel West
- Griffin Energy Sales Pty Ltd
- Goldfields Power Pty Ltd
- Premier Power Sales Pty Ltd
- Alinta Sales Pty Ltd*
- Southern Cross Energy Partnership
- CSBP Pty Ltd
- Newmont Power Pty Ltd
- Perth Energy Pty Ltd*
- Landfill Gas and Power Pty Ltd
- Griffin Power Pty Ltd
- Newmont AP Power Pty Ltd
- Clear Energy Pty Ltd*

INTEGRATED REGIONAL (EIRL)

- EDL NGD (WA) Pty Ltd
- Regional Power Corporation (Horizon Power)*
- Rottnest Island Authority*
- Ord Hydro

(*) indicates that the licensee holds a Standard Form Contract and may retail electricity to customers consuming less than 160MWh of electricity per annum.

Appendix 2 Current Electricity Generation Licence Template

Economic Regulation Authority

🕼 WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Level 6, Governor Stirling Tower 197 St Georges Terrace Perth Western Australia 6000

GPO Box 8469 Perth Business Centre Western Australia 6849

 Telephone
 61 8 9213 1900

 Facsimile
 61 8 9213 1999

 Website
 www.era.wa.gov

www.era.wa.gov.au

Generation Licence

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

Generation Licence

The Economic Regulation Authority ('Authority'), established under the Economic Regulation Authority Act 2003 hereby grants a generation licence ('Licence') to ('Licensee') subject to, and in accordance with, the terms set out in this licence.

Dated this <<Date>> day <<Month>> 20xx.

Signed by a delegate; member; or the Chairman of the Economic Regulation Authority.

Generation Licence

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

LICENCE EGL <<Number>>

Applicant's Full Name (Licensee)

«ABN_ACN»

«ADDRESS»

Generation Licence

1 Definitions

Act means the Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA).

applicable legislation includes:

- (a) the Act;
- (b) the *Regulations*; and
- (c) the Codes.

asset management system means the measures that are to be taken by the *licensee* for the proper maintenance, expansion or reduction of the *generating works*.

asset management system review means a review of the effectiveness of the asset management system.

Authority means the Economic Regulation Authority.

business day means a day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or a Public Holiday in Western Australia.

Code means:

- (a) the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004;
- (b) the Electricity Industry Customer Transfer Code 2004;
- (c) the Electricity Networks Access Code 2004;
- (d) the Electricity Industry Metering Code 2005;
- (e) the Reliability and Quality of Supply Code 2005; or
- (d) a code prepared by the *Authority* or the Minister pursuant to section 39 of the *Act*.

commencement date means the date specified in Schedule 1.

customer means a person to whom electricity is sold for the purpose of consumption.

electricity includes electrical energy of any kind however produced, stored, transported or consumed.

electricity licensing email address means:

(a) in relation to the *Authority*, the addressee's authorised *Authority* email address or other such email address as notified in writing to the *licensee*; and

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EGL < <number>></number>	Version Date

(b) in relation to the *licensee*, the email address specified in the licence application or other such email address as notified in writing to the *Authority*.

expiry date means the date specified in Schedule 1.

generating works is described in Schedule 1 and means the apparatus, equipment, plant or buildings used, or to be used, for, or in connection with, the generation of *electricity*.

individual performance standards mean any standards prescribed by the *Authority* for an individual *licensee* pursuant to clause 14 of the *licence*.

licence means:

- (a) this licence;
- (b) Schedule 1; and
- (c) any *individual performance standards* approved by the *Authority* pursuant to clause 14.

licence area is the area stated in Schedule 1 of this licence.

licensee means the <<Name of licensee>>.

notice means a written notice, agreement, consent, direction, representation, advice, statement or other communication required or given pursuant to or in connection with, this *licence*.

operate or operation in relation to the generating works includes --

- (a) to maintain the system; and
- (b) to make any modifications necessary or desirable for the operation of the system.

performance audit means an audit of the effectiveness of measures taken by the *licensee* to meet the *performance criteria* in this *licence*.

performance criteria means:

- (a) the terms and conditions of the *licence*; and
- (b) any other relevant matter in connection with the *applicable legislation* that the *Authority* determines should form part of the *performance audit*.

publish in relation to a report or information means either:

- (a) posting the report or information on the licensee's website; or
- (b) sending the report or information to the *Authority* to be published on the *Authority's* website.

Regulations means:

- (a) Electricity Industry (Licensing Fees) Regulations 2005; and
- (b) any regulations in force from time to time made pursuant to the *Act*.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EGL < <number>></number>	Version Date

related body corporate has the meaning in section 50 of the *Corporations Act 2001 (Cwlth).*

reviewable decision means a decision by the *Authority* pursuant to:

- (a) clause 14.3;
- (b) clause 15.3;
- (c) clause 16.5; or
- (d) clause 19.3,

of this *licence*.

supply means to generate electricity.

2 Grant of Licence

2.1 The *licensee* is granted a licence for the *licence area* to construct and operate *generating works* or operate existing *generating works* in accordance with the terms and conditions of this *licence*.

3 Term

- 3.1 This *licence* commences on the *commencement date* and continues until the earlier of:
 - (a) the cancellation of the *licence* pursuant to clause 7 of this *licence*;
 - (b) the surrender of the *licence* pursuant to clause 8 of this *licence*; or
 - (c) the expiry date.

4 Fees

4.1 The *licensee* must pay the applicable fees in accordance with the *Regulations*.

5 Compliance

- 5.1 Subject to any modifications or exemptions granted pursuant to the *Act*, the *licensee* must comply with any *applicable legislation*.
- 5.2 Subject to the provisions of any *applicable legislation*, the *Authority* may direct the *licensee* in writing to do any measure necessary to:
 - (a) correct the breach of any applicable legislation; or
 - (b) prevent the breach of any applicable legislation occurring again,

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EGL < <number>></number>	Version Date

and specify a time limit by which such action must be taken.

6 Transfer of Licence

6.1 This *licence* may be transferred only in accordance with the *Act*.

7 Cancellation of Licence

7.1 This *licence* may be cancelled only in accordance with the *Act*.

8 Surrender of Licence

- 8.1 The *licensee* may surrender the *licence* at any time by written *notice* to the *Authority*.
- 8.2 The surrender of the *licence* will take effect on the day that the *Authority* publishes a *notice* of the surrender in the Gazette.
- 8.3 The *licensee* will not be entitled to a refund of any fees by the *Authority*.

9 Renewal of Licence

9.1 This *licence* may be renewed only in accordance with the *Act*.

10 Amendment of Licence on Application of the Licensee

10.1 The *licensee* may apply to the *Authority* to amend the *licence* in accordance with the *Act*.

11 Amendment of the Licence by the Authority

- 11.1 Subject to any *applicable legislation*, the *Authority* may amend the *licence* at any time in accordance with this clause.
- 11.2 Before amending the *licence* under clause 11.1, the *Authority* must:
 - (a) provide the *licensee* with written *notice* of the proposed amendments under consideration by the *Authority*;
 - (b) allow 15 *business days* for the *licensee* to make submissions on the proposed amendments; and
 - (c) take into consideration those submissions.
- 11.3 This clause also applies to the substitution of the existing *licence*.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EGL < <number>></number>	Version Date

12 Expansion or reduction of generating works

12.1 The *licensee* may expand or reduce the *generating works* if the relevant expansion or reduction is provided for in the *asset management system*.

application fee or licence fee for the purpose of clause 11.1.

- 12.2 If the relevant expansion or reduction is not provided for in the asset management system, the licensee must amend the asset management system before the expansion or reduction and notify the Authority in accordance with clause 16.2 of this licence.
- 12.3 The *licensee* must not expand the *generating works* outside the *licence area*.
- 12.4 The *licensee* must pay any applicable fees in accordance with the *Regulations.*

13 Accounting Records

11.4

13.1 The *licensee* and any *related body corporate* must maintain accounting records that comply with the Australian Accounting Standards Board Standards or equivalent International Accounting Standards.

14 Individual Performance Standards

- 14.1 Performance standards are contained in *applicable legislation*.
- 14.2 The *Authority* may prescribe *individual performance standards* in relation to the *licensee* of its obligations under this *licence* or the *applicable legislation*.
- 14.3 Before approving any *individual performance standards* under this clause, the *Authority* will:
 - (a) provide the *licensee* with a copy of the proposed *individual performance standards*;
 - (b) allow 15 *business days* for the *licensee* to make submissions on the proposed *individual performance standards*; and
 - (c) take into consideration those submissions.
- 14.4 Once approved by the *Authority*, the *performance standards* are included as additional terms and conditions to this *licence*.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EGL < <number>></number>	Version Date

15 Performance Audit

- 15.1 The *licensee* must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the *Authority*, provide the *Authority* with a *performance audit* within 24 months after the *commencement date*, and every 24 months thereafter.
- 15.2 The *licensee* must comply, and must require the *licensee's* auditor to comply, with the *Authority's* standard audit guidelines dealing with the *performance audit*, including any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the auditor, the scope of the audit, the conduct of the audit and the reporting of the results of the audit.
- 15.3 The *licensee* may seek a review of any of the requirements of the *Authority's* standard audit guidelines in accordance with clause 21.1.
- 15.4 The independent auditor may be nominated by the *licensee* but must be approved by the *Authority* prior to the audit pursuant to clause 15.1. Should the *Authority* reject the *licensee's* nomination of an independent auditor twice or, in the event that no nomination has been made by the *licensee* within 1 month of the date the audit was due, the *Authority* may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit.

16 Asset Management System

- 16.1 The *licensee* must provide for, and notify the Authority of, an *asset* management system in relation to the generating works within 2 business days from the *commencement* date or from the completion of construction of the generating works, whichever is later.
- 16.2 The *licensee* must notify the *Authority* of any material change to the *asset* management system within 10 business days of such change.
- 16.3 The *licensee* must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the *Authority*, provide the *Authority* with a report as to the effectiveness of the *asset* management system within 24 months after commencement date and every 24 months thereafter.
- 16.4 The *licensee* must comply, and must require the *licensee's* expert to comply, with the *Authority's* standard guidelines dealing with the *asset* management system, including any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the expert, the scope of the review, the conduct of the review and the reporting of the results of the review.
- 16.5 The *licensee* may seek a review of any of the requirements of the Authority's standard guidelines dealing with the *asset management system* in accordance with clause 21.1.
- 16.6 The independent expert may be nominated by the *licensee* but must be approved by the *Authority* prior to the review pursuant to clause 16.3. Should the *Authority* reject the *licensee's* nomination of an independent expert twice or in the event that no independent expert has been nominated by the *licensee* within 1 month of the date the review was due, the *Authority* may choose an independent expert who will conduct the review.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EGL < <number>></number>	Version Date

17 Reporting

- 17.1 The *licensee* must report to the *Authority*:
 - (a) if the *licensee* is under external administration as defined by the *Corporations Act 2001 (Cwlth)* within 2 *business days*; or
 - (b) if the *licensee* experiences a significant change in the *licensee's* corporate, financial or technical circumstances upon which this *licence* was granted which may affect the *licensee's* ability to meet its obligations under this *licence* within 10 *business days* of the change occurring.

18 **Provision of information**

18.1 The *licensee* must provide to the *Authority* any information that the *Authority* may require in connection with its functions under the *Act* in the time, manner and form specified by the *Authority*.

19 Publishing information

- 19.1 The *Authority* may direct the *licensee* to *publish* any information within a specified timeframe it considers relevant in connection with the *licensee* or the performance by the *licensee* of its obligations under this *licence*.
- 19.2 Subject to clause 19.3, the *licensee* must *publish* the information referred to in clause 19.1.
- 19.3 If the *licensee* considers that the information is confidential it must:
 - (a) immediately notify the Authority; and
 - (b) seek a review of the *Authority's* decision in accordance with clause 21.1.
- 19.4 Once it has reviewed the decision, the *Authority* will direct the *licensee* in accordance with the review to:
 - (a) *publish* the information;
 - (b) *publish* the information with the confidential information removed or modified; or
 - (c) not *publish* the information.

20 Notices

- 20.1 Unless otherwise specified, all *notices* must be in writing.
- 20.2 A *notice* will be regarded as having been sent and received:
 - (a) when delivered in person to the addressee; or

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EGL < <number>></number>	Version Date

- (b) 3 *business days* after the date of posting if the *notice* is posted in Western Australia; or
- (c) 5 *business days* after the date of posting if the *notice* is posted outside Western Australia; or
- (d) if sent by facsimile when, according to the sender's transmission report, the *notice* has been successfully received by the addressee; or
- (e) if sent by email when, according to the sender's electronic record, the *notice* has been successfully sent to the addressee's *electricity licensing email address*.

21 Review of the *Authority's* decisions

- 21.1 The *licensee* may seek a review of a *reviewable decision* by the *Authority* pursuant to this *licence* in accordance with the following procedure:
 - (a) the *licensee* shall make a submission on the subject of the *reviewable decision* within 10 *business days* (or other period as approved by the *Authority*) of the decision; and
 - (b) the *Authority* will consider the submission and provide the *licensee* with a written response within 20 *business days*.
 - (c) For the avoidance of doubt, this clause does not apply to a decision of the *Authority* pursuant to the *Act*, nor does it restrict the *licensee's* right to have a decision of the *Authority* reviewed in accordance with the *Act*.

Γ	Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
	Licence	EGL < <number>></number>	Version Date

Schedule 1 – Licensee Details

- 1 Name and address of licensee
- 2 Operating (licence) area
- 3 Generating Works
- 4 Commencement Date
- 5 Expiry Date

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EGL < <number>></number>	Version Date

Amendment Record Sheet:

Amendment Date	Description of amendment

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EGL < <number>></number>	Version Date

Appendix 3 Current Electricity Transmission Licence Template

Economic Regulation Authority

<u> W</u>ESTERN AUSTRALIA

Level 6, Governor Stirling Tower 197 St Georges Terrace Perth Western Australia 6000

GPO Box 8469 Perth Business Centre Western Australia 6849 Telephone 61 8 9213 1900 Facsimile 61 8 9213 1999 Website www.era.wa.gov.au

Transmission Licence

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

Transmission Licence

The Economic Regulation Authority (Authority), established under the *Economic Regulation Authority Act 2003* hereby grants a transmission licence to <<Name>> (Licensee) subject to, and in accordance with, the terms set out in this licence.

Dated this <<Date>> day <<Month>> 20xx.

Signed by a delegate; member; or the Chairman of the Economic Regulation Authority.

Transmission Licence

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

LICENCE ETL <<Number>>

Applicant's Full Name (Licensee)

<<ABN_ACN>>

<<ADDRESS>>

Transmission Licence

1 Definitions

Act means the Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA).

applicable legislation includes:

- (a) the Act;
- (b) the *Regulations*; and
- (c) the Codes.

asset management system means the measures that are to be taken by the *licensee* for the proper maintenance, expansion or reduction of the *transmission system*.

asset management system review means a review of the effectiveness of the asset management system.

Authority means the Economic Regulation Authority.

business day means a day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or a Public Holiday in Western Australia.

Code means:

- (a) the Electricity Networks Access Code 2004;
- (b) the Electricity Industry Customer Transfer Code 2004;
- (c) the Reliability and Quality of Supply Code 2005; or
- (d) a code prepared by the *Authority* or the Minister pursuant to section 39 of the Act.

commencement date means the date specified in Schedule 1.

customer means a person to whom *electricity* is sold for the purpose of consumption.

distribution system means any apparatus, equipment, plant or buildings used, or to be used, for, or in connection with, the transportation of *electricity* at nominal voltages of less than 66kV.

electricity includes electrical energy of any kind, however produced, stored, transported or consumed.

electricity licensing email address means:

(a) in relation to the *Authority*, the addressee's authorised *Authority* email address or other such email address as notified in writing to the *licensee*; and

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ETL < <number>></number>	Version Date

(b) in relation to the *licensee*, the email address specified in the *licence* application or other such email address as notified in writing to the *Authority*.

expiry date means the date specified in Schedule 1.

individual performance standards mean any standards prescribed by the *Authority* for an individual *licensee* pursuant to clause 14 of the *licence*.

licence means:

- (a) this licence;
- (b) Schedule 1; and
- (c) any *individual performance standards* approved by the *Authority* pursuant to clause 14.

licence area is the area stated in Schedule 1 of this *licence*.

licensee means the <<Name of licensee>>.

notice means a written notice, agreement, consent, direction, representation, advice, statement or other communication required or given pursuant to or in connection with, this *licence*.

operate or operation in relation to the transmission system includes:

- (a) to maintain the system; and
- (b) to make any modifications necessary or desirable for the operation of the system.

performance audit means an audit of the effectiveness of measures taken by the *licensee* to meet the *performance criteria* in this *licence*.

performance criteria means:

- (a) the terms and conditions of the *licence*; and
- (b) any other relevant matter in connection with the *applicable legislation* that the *Authority* determines should form part of the *performance audit*.

publish in relation to a report or information means either:

- (a) posting the report or information on the *licensee*'s website; or
- (b) sending the report or information to the *Authority* to be published on the *Authority's* website.

Regulations means:

- (a) Electricity Industry (Licensing Fees) Regulations 2005; and
- (b) any regulations in force from time to time made pursuant to the *Act*.

related body corporate has the meaning in section 50 of the *Corporations Act 2001 (Cwlth)*.

reviewable decision means a decision by the *Authority* pursuant to:

(a) clause 14.2;

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ETL < <number>></number>	Version Date

- (b) clause 15.2;
- (c) clause 16.4; or
- (d) clause 19.1,

of this *licence*.

South West Interconnected System means the interconnected transmission and distribution systems, generating works and associated works:

- (a) located in the South West of the State and extending generally between Kalbarri, Albany and Kalgoorlie; and
- (b) into which *electricity* is supplied by:
 - (i) one or more of the electricity generation plants at Kwinana, Muja, Collie and Pinjar; or
 - (ii) any prescribed *electricity* generation plant.

supply means to transport *electricity* through the transmission system.

transmission system is described in Schedule 1 and means any apparatus, equipment, plant or buildings used, or to be used, for, or in connection with, the transportation of *electricity* at nominal voltages of 66kV or higher.

2 2 Grant of *Licence*

- 2.1 The *licensee* is granted a *licence* for the *licence area* to:
 - (a) construct and operate a new transmission system or operate an existing transmission system;
 - (b) *supply* electricity from:
 - (i) generating works;
 - (ii) *distribution systems*; or
 - (iii) another transmission system;
 - to:
 - (i) a *customer*, on behalf of a retailer;
 - (ii) a *distribution system*; or
 - (iii) another *transmission system*;
 - (c) provide connection services to:
 - (i) generating works;
 - (ii) *distribution systems*;
 - (iii) another *transmission system*; or
 - (iv) customers on behalf of a retailer,

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ETL < <number>></number>	Version Date

in accordance with the terms and conditions of this *licence*.

3 Term

- 3.1 This *licence* commences on the *commencement date* and continues until the earlier of:
 - (a) the cancellation of the *licence* pursuant to clause 7 of this *licence*;
 - (b) the surrender of the *licence* pursuant to clause 8 of this *licence*; or
 - (c) the *expiry date*.

4 Fees

4.1 The *licensee* must pay the applicable fees in accordance with the *Regulations*.

5 Compliance

- 5.1 Subject to any modifications or exemptions granted pursuant to the *Act*, the *licensee* must comply with any *applicable legislation* including, but not limited to, the *Electricity Industry Customer Transfer Code 2004*.
- 5.2 Subject to the provisions of any *applicable legislation*, the *Authority* may direct the *licensee* in writing to do any measure necessary to:
 - (a) correct the breach of any applicable legislation; or
 - (b) prevent the breach of any applicable legislation occurring again,

and specify a time limit by which such action must be taken.

6 Transfer of Licence

6.1 This *licence* may be transferred only in accordance with the *Act*.

7 Cancellation of Licence

7.1 This *licence* may be cancelled only in accordance with the *Act*.

8 Surrender of Licence

- 8.1 The *licensee* may surrender the *licence* at any time by written *notice* to the *Authority*.
- 8.2 The surrender of the *licence* will take effect on the day that the *Authority* publishes a *notice* of the surrender in the Gazette.
- 8.3 The *licensee* will not be entitled to a refund of any fees by the *Authority*.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ETL < <number>></number>	Version Date

9 Renewal of Licence

9.1 This *licence* may be renewed only in accordance with the *Act*.

10 Amendment of Licence on Application of the Licensee

10.1 The *licensee* may apply to the *Authority* to amend the *licence* in accordance with the *Act*.

11 Amendment of the Licence by the Authority

- 11.1 Subject to any *applicable legislation*, the *Authority* may amend the *licence* at any time in accordance with this clause.
- 11.2 Before amending the *licence* under clause 11.1, the *Authority* must:
 - (a) provide the *licensee* with written *notice* of the proposed amendments under consideration by the *Authority*;
 - (b) allow 15 *business days* for the *licensee* to make submissions on the proposed amendments; and
 - (c) take into consideration those submissions.
- 11.3 This clause also applies to the substitution of the existing *licence*.
- 11.4 For avoidance of doubt, the *licensee* will not have to pay an associated application fee or *licence* fee for the purpose of clause 11.1.

12 Expansion or Reduction of Transmission Systems

- 12.1 The *licensee* may expand or reduce the *transmission systems* if the relevant expansion or reduction is provided for in the *asset management system*.
- 12.2 If the relevant expansion or reduction is not provided for in the asset management system, the licensee must amend the asset management system before the expansion or reduction and notify the Authority in accordance with clause 16.2 of this licence.
- 12.3 The *licensee* must not expand the *transmission systems* outside the *licence area*.
- 12.4 The *licensee* must pay any applicable fees in accordance with the *Regulations.*

13 Accounting Records

13.1 The *licensee* and any *related body corporate* must maintain accounting records that comply with the Australian Accounting Standards Board Standards or equivalent International Accounting Standards.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ETL < <number>></number>	Version Date

14 Individual Performance Standards

- 14.1 Performance standards are contained in *applicable legislation*.
- 14.2 The Authority may prescribe individual performance standards in relation to the licensee of its obligations under this licence or the applicable legislation.
- 14.3 Before approving any *individual performance standards* under this clause, the *Authority* will:
 - (a) provide the *licensee* with a copy of the proposed *individual performance standards*;
 - (b) allow 15 *business days* for the *licensee* to make submissions on the proposed *individual performance standards*; and
 - (c) take into consideration those submissions.
- 14.4 Once approved by the *Authority*, the *performance standards* are included as additional terms and conditions to this *licence*.

15 Performance Audit

- 15.1 The *licensee* must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the *Authority*, provide the *Authority* with a *performance audit* within 24 months after the *commencement date*, and every 24 months thereafter.
- 15.2 The *licensee* must comply, and must require the *licensee's* auditor to comply, with the *Authority's* standard audit guidelines dealing with the *performance audit*, including any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the auditor, the scope of the audit, the conduct of the audit and the reporting of the results of the audit.
- 15.3 The *licensee* may seek a review of any of the requirements of the *Authority*'s standard audit guidelines in accordance with clause 21.1.
- 15.4 The independent auditor may be nominated by the *licensee* but must be approved by the *Authority* prior to the audit pursuant to clause 15.1. Should the *Authority* reject the *licensee*'s nomination of an independent auditor twice or, in the event that no nomination has been made by the *licensee* within 1 month of the date the audit was due, the *Authority* may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit.

16 Asset Management System

- 16.1 The *licensee* must provide for, and notify the *Authority* of, an *asset* management system in relation to the *transmission* systems within 2 *business* days from the *commencement* date or from the completion of construction of the *transmission* systems, whichever is later.
- 16.2 The *licensee* must notify the *Authority* of any material change to the *asset* management system within 10 business days of such change.
- 16.3 The *licensee* must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the *Authority*, provide the *Authority* with a report as to the effectiveness of the *asset*

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ETL < <number>></number>	Version Date

- 16.4 The *licensee* must comply, and must require the *licensee*'s expert to comply, with relevant aspects of the *Authority*'s standard guidelines dealing with the *asset management system*, including any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the expert, the scope of the review, the conduct of the review and the reporting of the results of the review.
- 16.5 The *licensee* may seek a review of any of the requirements of the *Authority*'s standard guidelines dealing with the *asset management system* in accordance with clause 21.1.
- 16.6 The independent expert may be nominated by the *licensee* but must be approved by the *Authority* prior to the review pursuant to clause 16.3. Should the *Authority* reject the *licensee's* nomination of an independent expert twice, or in the event that no independent expert has been nominated by the *licensee* within 1 month of the date the review was due, the *Authority* may choose an independent expert who will conduct the review.

17 Reporting

- 17.1 The *licensee* must report to the *Authority*:
 - (a) if the *licensee* is under external administration as defined by the *Corporations Act 2001 (Cwlth)* within *2 business days*; or
 - (b) if the *licensee* experiences a significant change in the *licensee's* corporate, financial or technical circumstances upon which this *licence* was granted which may affect the *licensee's* ability to meet its obligations under this *licence* within 10 *business days* of the change occurring.

18 **Provision of Information**

18.1 The *licensee* must provide to the *Authority* any information that the *Authority* may require in connection with its functions under the *Act* in the time, manner and form specified by the *Authority*.

19 Publishing Information

- 19.1 The *Authority* may direct the *licensee* to *publish* any information within a specified timeframe it considers relevant in connection with the *licensee* or the performance by the *licensee* of its obligations under this *licence*.
- 19.2 Subject to clause 19.3, the *licensee* must *publish* the information referred to in clause 19.1.
- 19.3 If the *licensee* considers that the information is confidential it must:
 - (a) immediately notify the *Authority*; and

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ETL < <number>></number>	Version Date

- (b) seek a review of the *Authority's* decision in accordance with clause 21.1.
- 19.4 Once it has reviewed the decision, the *Authority* will direct the *licensee* in accordance with the review to:
 - (a) *publish* the information;
 - (b) *publish* the information with the confidential information removed or modified; or
 - (c) not *publish* the information.

20 Notices

- 20.1 Unless otherwise specified, all *notices* must be in writing.
- 20.2 A *notice* will be regarded as having been sent and received:
 - (a) when delivered in person to the addressee; or
 - (b) 3 *business days* after the date of posting if the *notice* is posted in Western Australia; or
 - (c) 5 *business days* after the date of posting if the *notice* is posted outside Western Australia; or
 - (d) if sent by facsimile, when according to the sender's transmission report, the *notice* has been successfully received by the addressee; or
 - (e) if sent by email, when according to the sender's electronic record, the *notice* has been successfully sent to the addressee's *electricity licensing email address*.

21 Review of the Authority's Decisions

- 21.1 The *licensee* may seek a review of a *reviewable decision* by the *Authority* pursuant to this *licence* in accordance with the following procedure:
 - (a) the *licensee* shall make a submission on the subject of the *reviewable decision* within 10 *business days* (or other period as approved by the *Authority*) of the decision; and
 - (b) the *Authority* will consider the submission and provide the *licensee* with a written response within 20 *business days*.
- 21.2 For the avoidance of doubt, this clause does not apply to a decision of the *Authority* pursuant to the *Act*, nor does it restrict the *licensee's* right to have a decision of the *Authority* reviewed in accordance with the *Act*.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ETL < <number>></number>	Version Date

Schedule 1 – Licensee Details

- 1 Name and Address of Licensee
- 2 Operating (Licence) Area
- 3 Transmission System
- 4 Commencement Date
- 5 Expiry Date

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ETL < <number>></number>	Version Date

Amendment Record Sheet:

Amendment Date	Description of Amendment

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ETL < <number>></number>	Version Date

Appendix 4 Current Electricity Distribution Licence Template

Economic Regulation Authority

<u> W</u>ESTERN AUSTRALIA

Level 6, Governor Stirling Tower 197 St Georges Terrace Perth Western Australia 6000

GPO Box 8469 Perth Business Centre Western Australia 6849 Telephone 61 8 9213 1900 Facsimile 61 8 9213 1999 Website www.era.wa.gov.au

Distribution Licence

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

Distribution Licence

The Economic Regulation Authority (Authority), established under the *Economic Regulation Authority Act 2003* hereby grants a distribution licence to <<Name>> (Licensee) subject to, and in accordance with, the terms set out in this licence.

Dated this <<Date>> day <<Month>> 20xx.

Signed by a delegate; member; or the Chairman of the Economic Regulation Authority

Distribution Licence

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

LICENCE EDL <<Number>>

Applicant's Full Name (Licensee) <<ABN_ACN>> <<ADDRESS>>

Distribution Licence

1 Definitions

Act means the Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA).

applicable legislation includes:

- (a) the Act;
- (b) the Regulations; and
- (c) the Codes.

approved scheme means a scheme approved under section 92 of the Act.

asset management system means the measures that are to be taken by the *licensee* for the proper maintenance, expansion or reduction of the *distribution* system.

asset management system review means a review of the effectiveness of the asset management system.

Authority means the Economic Regulation Authority.

business day means a day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or a Public Holiday in Western Australia.

Code means:

- (a) the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004;
- (b) the Electricity Industry Customer Transfer Code 2004;
- (c) the Electricity Networks Access Code 2004;
- (d) the Electricity Industry Metering Code 2005;
- (e) the Reliability and Quality of Supply Code 2005; or
- (f) a code prepared by the *Authority* or the Minister pursuant to section 39 of the *Act*.

commencement date means the date specified in Schedule 1.

customer means a person to whom *electricity* is sold for the purpose of consumption.

customer service charter means the charter prepared by a retailer pursuant to Part 11 of the *Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004.*

distribution system is described in Schedule 1 and means any apparatus, equipment, plant or buildings used, or to be used, for, or in connection with, the transportation of *electricity* at nominal voltages of less than 66kV.

electricity includes electrical energy of any kind, however produced, stored, transported or consumed.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EDL < <number>></number>	Version Date

- (a) in relation to the *Authority*, the addressee's authorised *Authority* email address or other such email address as notified in writing to the *licensee*; and
- (b) in relation to the *licensee*, the email address specified in the licence application or other such email address as notified in writing to the *Authority*.

expiry date means the date specified in Schedule 1.

individual performance standards mean any standards prescribed by the *Authority* for an individual *licensee* pursuant to clause 17 of the *licence*.

licence means:

- (a) this licence;
- (b) Schedule 1; and
- (c) any *individual performance standards* approved by the *Authority* pursuant to clause 17.

licence area is the area stated in Schedule 1 of this *licence*.

licensee means the <<Name of licensee>>.

non-standard contract has the meaning in section 54(3) of the Act.

notice means a written notice, agreement, consent, direction, representation, advice, statement or other communication required or given pursuant to, or in connection with, this *licence*.

operate or operation in relation to the distribution system includes:

- (a) to maintain the system; and
- (b) to make any modifications necessary or desirable for the operation of the system.

performance audit means an audit of the effectiveness of measures taken by the *licensee* to meet the *performance criteria* in this *licence*.

performance criteria means:

- (a) the terms and conditions of the *licence*; and
- (b) any other relevant matter in connection with the *applicable legislation* that the *Authority* determines should form part of the *performance audit*.

publish in relation to a report or information means either:

- (a) posting the report or information on the *licensee*'s website; or
- (b) sending the report or information to the *Authority* to be published on the *Authority's* website.

Regulations means:

- (a) Electricity Industry (Code of Conduct) Regulations 2005;
- (b) Electricity Industry (Licence Conditions) Regulations 2005;
- (c) Electricity Industry (Licensing Fees) Regulations 2005;
- (d) Electricity Industry (Obligation to Connect) Regulations 2005;

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EDL < <number>></number>	Version Date

- (e) Electricity Industry (Ombudsman) Regulations 2005; and
- (f) any regulations in force from time to time made pursuant to the Act.

related body corporate has the meaning in section 50 of the *Corporations Act* 2001 (*Cwlth*).

review guidelines means the guidelines for the review of customer service charters published on the *Authority's* website.

reviewable decision means a decision by the Authority pursuant to:

- (a) clause 17.2;
- (b) clause 18.2;
- (c) clause 19.4; or
- (d) clause 22.1,

of this licence.

South West Interconnected System means the interconnected transmission and distribution systems, generating works and associated works:

- (a) located in the South West of the State and extending generally between Kalbarri, Albany and Kalgoorlie; and
- (b) into which *electricity* is supplied by:
 - (i) one or more of the electricity generation plants at Kwinana, Muja, Collie and Pinjar; or
 - (ii) any prescribed electricity generation plant.

transmission system means any apparatus, equipment, plant or buildings used, or to be used, for, or in connection with, the transportation of electricity at nominal voltages of 66kV or higher.

2 Grant of Licence

- 2.1 The *licensee* is granted a *licence* for the *licence area* to:
 - (a) construct and operate a new distribution system or operate an existing distribution system;
 - (b) *supply electricity* from:
 - (i) generating works;
 - (ii) transmission system; or
 - (iii) another *distribution system*;
 - to:
 - (i) a *customer* on behalf of a retailer; or
 - (ii) another *distribution system*;
 - (c) provide connection services to:
 - (i) generating works;
 - (ii) *transmission system*;

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EDL < <number>></number>	Version Date

- (iii) another *distribution system*; or
- (iv) *customers* on behalf of a retailer,

in accordance with the terms and conditions of this *licence*.

3 Term

- 3.1 This *licence* commences on the *commencement date* and continues until the earlier of:
 - (a) the cancellation of the *licence* pursuant to clause 7 of this *licence*;
 - (b) the surrender of the *licence* pursuant to clause 8 of this *licence*; or
 - (c) the expiry date.

4 Fees

4.1 The *licensee* must pay the applicable fees in accordance with the *Regulations*.

5 Compliance

- 5.1 Subject to any modifications or exemptions granted pursuant to the *Act*, the *licensee* must comply with any *applicable legislation* including, but not limited to, the *Electricity Industry Customer Transfer Code 2004*, the *Electricity Industry Metering Code 2005*, the *Reliability and Quality of Supply Code 2005* and the *Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004*.
- 5.2 Subject to the provisions of any *applicable legislation*, the *Authority* may direct the *licensee* in writing to do any measure necessary to:
 - (a) correct the breach of any applicable legislation; or
 - (b) prevent the breach of any applicable legislation occurring again,

and specify a time limit by which such action must be taken.

6 Transfer of Licence

6.1 This *licence* may be transferred only in accordance with the *Act*.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EDL < <number>></number>	Version Date

7 Cancellation of Licence

7.1 This *licence* may be cancelled only in accordance with the *Act*.

8 Surrender of Licence

- 8.1 The *licensee* may surrender the *licence* at any time by written *notice* to the *Authority*.
- 8.2 The surrender of the *licence* will take effect on the day that the *Authority* publishes a *notice* of the surrender in the Gazette.
- 8.3 The *licensee* will not be entitled to a refund of any fees by the *Authority*.

9 Renewal of Licence

9.1 This *licence* may be renewed only in accordance with the *Act*.

10 Amendment of Licence on Application of the Licensee

10.1 The *licensee* may apply to the *Authority* to amend the *licence* in accordance with the *Act*.

11 Amendment of the Licence by the Authority

- 11.1 Subject to any *applicable legislation*, the *Authority* may amend the *licence* at any time in accordance with this clause.
- 11.2 Before amending the *licence* under clause 11.1, the *Authority* must:
 - (a) provide the *licensee* with written notice of the proposed amendments under consideration by the *Authority*;
 - (b) allow 15 *business days* for the *licensee* to make submissions on the proposed amendments; and
 - (c) take into consideration those submissions.
- 11.3 This clause also applies to the substitution of the existing *licence*.
- 11.4 For avoidance of doubt, the *licensee* will not have to pay an associated application fee or licence fee for the purpose of clause 11.1.

12 Customer Service Charter

- 12.1 The *licensee* must prepare a *customer service charter* if it supplies *electricity* to *small use customers*.
- 12.2 The *licensee* must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the *Authority*, review the *customer service charter* at least once every 36 months from the grant of the licence and submit to the *Authority* the results of that review within 5 *business days* after it is completed.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EDL < <number>></number>	Version Date

- 12.3 The *licensee* may, at any time, review the *customer service charter* and submit to the *Authority* the results of that review within 5 *business days* after it is completed.
- 12.4 Any review of the *customer service charter* must have regard to the *review guidelines*.
- 12.5 When the *licensee* has reviewed the *customer service charter* pursuant to clauses 12.2 or 12.3 of this *licence*, the *Authority* will examine:
 - (b) the review pursuant to clauses 12.2 or 12.3 of this *licence*; and
 - (c) the customer service charter,

and publish the review and the *Authority's* assessment of the review on the *Authority's* website within a reasonable time of receiving the review.

13 Amending the Customer Service Charter

- 13.1 The *licensee* may amend the *customer service charter* at any time by submitting to the *Authority*:
 - (a) an amendment to the customer service charter, or
 - (b) a substituted *customer service charter*.
- 13.2 The *Authority* may examine the amendment and publish the *Authority's* assessment of the amendment on the *Authority's* website within a reasonable time of receiving the amendment.

14 Approved Scheme

- 14.1 The *licensee* must not supply *electricity* to *small use customers* unless the *licensee* is:
 - (a) a member of an *approved schem*e; and
 - (b) bound by, and compliant with, any decision or direction of the electricity ombudsman under the *approved scheme*.

15 Expansion or Reduction of Distribution Systems

- 15.1 The *licensee* may expand or reduce the *distribution systems* if the relevant expansion or reduction is provided for in the *asset management system*.
- 15.2 If the relevant expansion or reduction is not provided for in the asset management system, the licensee must amend the asset management system before the expansion or reduction and notify the Authority in accordance with clause 19.2 of this licence.
- 15.3 The *licensee* must not expand the *distribution* systems outside the *licence* area.
- 15.4 The *licensee* must pay any applicable fees in accordance with the *Regulations*.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EDL < <number>></number>	Version Date

16 Accounting Records

16.1 The *licensee* and any *related body corporate* must maintain accounting records that comply with the Australian Accounting Standards Board Standards or equivalent International Accounting Standards.

17 Individual Performance Standards

- 17.1 Performance standards are contained in *applicable legislation*.
- 17.2 The Authority may prescribe individual performance standards in relation to the *licensee* of its obligations under this *licence* or the *applicable legislation*.
- 17.3 Before approving any *individual performance standards* under this clause, the *Authority* will:
 - (a) provide the *licensee* with a copy of the proposed *individual performance standards*;
 - (b) allow 15 *business days* for the *licensee* to make submissions on the proposed *individual performance standards*; and
 - (c) take into consideration those submissions.
- 17.4 Once approved by the *Authority*, the *performance standards* are included as additional terms and conditions to this *licence*.

18 **Performance Audit**

- 18.1 The *licensee* must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the *Authority*, provide the *Authority* with a *performance audit* within 24 months after the *commencement date*, and every 24 months thereafter.
- 18.2 The *licensee* must comply, and must require the *licensee's* auditor to comply, with the *Authority's* standard audit guidelines dealing with the *performance audit,* including any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the auditor, the scope of the audit, the conduct of the audit and the reporting of the results of the audit.
- 18.3 The *licensee* may seek a review of any of the requirements of the *Authority's* standard audit guidelines in accordance with clause 24.1.
- 18.4 The independent auditor may be nominated by the *licensee* but must be approved by the *Authority* prior to the audit pursuant to clause 18.1. Should the *Authority* reject the *licensee*'s nomination of an independent auditor twice or, in the event that no nomination has been made by the *licensee* within 1 month of the date the audit was due, the *Authority* may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit.

19 Asset Management System

19.1 The *licensee* must provide for, and notify the *Authority* of, an *asset management system* in relation to the *distribution system* within 2 *business days* from the

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EDL < <number>></number>	Version Date

commencement date or from the completion of construction of the *distribution system*, whichever is later.

- 19.2 The *licensee* must notify the *Authority* of any material change to the asset management system within 10 *business days* of such change.
- 19.3 The *licensee* must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the *Authority*, provide the *Authority* with a report as to the effectiveness of the *asset management system* within 24 months after the *commencement date* and every 24 months thereafter.
- 19.4 The *licensee* must comply, and must require the *licensees* expert to comply, with the *Authority's* standard guidelines dealing with the *asset management system*, including any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the expert, the scope of the review, the conduct of the review and the reporting of the results of the review.
- 19.5 The *licensee* may seek a review of any of the requirements of the *Authority's* standard guidelines dealing with the *asset management system* in accordance with clause 24.1.
- 19.6 The independent expert may be nominated by the *licensee* but must be approved by the *Authority* prior to the review pursuant to clause 19.3. Should the *Authority* reject the *licensee*'s nomination of an independent expert twice or, in the event that no independent expert has been nominated by the *licensee* within 1 month of the date the review was due, the *Authority* may choose an independent expert who will conduct the review.

20 Reporting

- 20.1 The *licensee* must report to the *Authority*:
 - (a) if the *licensee* is under external administration as defined by the *Corporations Act 2001 (Cwlth)* within 2 *business days*; or
 - (b) if the *licensee* experiences a significant change in the *licensee's* corporate, financial or technical circumstances upon which this *licence* was granted which may affect the *licensee's* ability to meet its obligations under this *licence* within 10 *business days* of the change occurring.

21 **Provision of Information**

21.1 The *licensee* must provide to the *Authority* any information that the *Authority* may require in connection with its functions under the *Act* in the time, manner and form specified by the *Authority*.

22 Publishing Information

- 22.1 The *Authority* may direct the *licensee* to *publish* any information within a specified timeframe it considers relevant in connection with the *licensee* or the performance by the *licensee* of its obligations under this *licence*.
- 22.2 Subject to clause 22.3, the *licensee* must *publish* the information referred to in clause 22.1.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EDL < <number>></number>	Version Date

- 22.3 If the *licensee* considers that the information is confidential it must:
 - (a) immediately notify the Authority; and
 - (b) seek a review of the Authority's decision in accordance with clause 24.1.
- 22.4 Once it has reviewed the decision, the *Authority* will direct the *licensee* in accordance with the review to:
 - (a) *publish* the information;
 - (b) *publish* the information with the confidential information removed or modified; or
 - (c) not *publish* the information.

23 Notices

- 23.1 Unless otherwise specified, all *notices* must be in writing.
- 23.2 A *notice* will be regarded as having been sent and received:
 - (a) when delivered in person to the addressee; or
 - (b) 3 *business days* after the date of posting if the *notice* is posted in Western Australia; or
 - (c) 5 *business days* after the date of posting if the *notice* is posted outside Western Australia; or
 - (d) if sent by facsimile when, according to the sender's transmission report, the *notice* has been successfully received by the addressee; or
 - (e) if sent by email when, according to the sender's electronic record, the *notice* has been successfully sent to the addressee's *electricity licensing email address*.

24 Review of the Authority's Decisions

- 24.1 The *licensee* may seek a review of a *reviewable decision* by the *Authority* pursuant to this *licence* in accordance with the following procedure:
 - (a) the *licensee* shall make a submission on the subject of the *reviewable decision* within 10 *business days* (or other period as approved by the *Authority*) of the decision; and
 - (b) the *Authority* will consider the submission and provide the *licensee* with a written response within 20 *business days*.
- 24.2 For the avoidance of doubt, this clause does not apply to a decision of the *Authority* pursuant to the *Act*, nor does it restrict the *licensee*'s right to have a decision of the *Authority* reviewed in accordance with the *Act*.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EDL < <number>></number>	Version Date

Schedule 1 – Licensee Details

- 1 Name and Address of Licensee
- 2 Operating (Licence) Area
- 3 Distribution System
- 4 Commencement Date
- 5 Expiry Date

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EDL < <number>></number>	Version Date

Amendment Record Sheet:

Amendment Date	Description of Amendment

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EDL < <number>></number>	Version Date

Appendix 5 Current Electricity Retail Licence Template

Economic Regulation Authority

👸 WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Level 6, Governor Stirling Tower 197 St Georges Terrace Perth Western Australia 6000

GPO Box 8469 Perth Business Centre Western Australia 6849
 Telephone
 61 8 9213 1900

 Facsimile
 61 8 9213 1999

 Website
 www.era.wa.gov.au

Retail Licence

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

Retail Licence

The Economic Regulation Authority (Authority), established under the *Economic Regulation Authority Act 2003* hereby grants a retail licence to <<Name>> (Licensee) subject to, and in accordance with, the terms set out in this licence.

Dated this <<Date>> day <<Month>> 20xx.

Signed by a delegate; member; or the Chairman of the Economic Regulation Authority.

Retail Licence

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

LICENCE ERL<<Number>>

Applicant's Full Name (Licensee)

<<ABN_ACN >>

<<ADDRESS>>

Retail Licence

1 Definitions

Act means the Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA).

applicable legislation includes:

- (a) the Act,
- (b) the *Regulations*; and
- (c) the Codes.

approved scheme means a scheme approved under section 92 of the Act.

Authority means the Economic Regulation Authority.

business day means a day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or a Public Holiday in Western Australia.

Code means:

- (a) the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004;
- (b) the Electricity Industry Customer Transfer Code 2004;
- (c) the Electricity Networks Access Code 2004;
- (d) the Electricity Industry Metering Code 2005;
- (e) the Reliability and Quality of Supply Code 2005; or
- (f) a code prepared by the *Authority* or the Minister pursuant to section 39 of the *Act.*

commencement date means the date specified in Schedule 1.

customer means a person to whom *electricity* is sold for the purpose of consumption.

customer service charter means the charter prepared by a retailer pursuant to Part 11 of the *Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004.*

electricity includes electrical energy of any kind, however produced, stored, transported or consumed.

electricity licensing email address means:

- (a) in relation to the *Authority*, the addressee's authorised *Authority* email address or other such email address as notified in writing to the *licensee*; and
- (b) in relation to the *licensee*, the email address specified in the licence application or other such email address as notified in writing to the *Authority*.

electricity marketing agent has the meaning in the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ERL < <number>></number>	Version Date

expiry date means the date specified in Schedule 1.

individual performance standards mean any standards prescribed by the *Authority* for an individual *licensee* pursuant to clause 21 of the *licence*.

licence means:

- (a) this licence;
- (b) Schedule 1; and
- (c) any *individual performance standards* approved by the *Authority* pursuant to clause 21.

licence area is the area stated in Schedule 1 of this *licence*.

licensee means the <<Name of licensee>>.

non-standard contract has the meaning in section 54(3) of the Act.

notice means a written notice, agreement, consent, direction, representation, advice, statement or other communication required or given pursuant to, or in connection with, this *licence*.

performance audit means an audit of the effectiveness of measures taken by the *licensee* to meet the *performance criteria* in this *licence*.

performance criteria means:

- (a) the terms and conditions of the *licence*; and
- (b) any other relevant matter in connection with the *applicable legislation* that the *Authority* determines should form part of the *performance audit*.

publish in relation to a report or information means either:

- (a) posting the report or information on the *licensee's* website; or
- (b) sending the report or information to the *Authority* to be published on the *Authority*'s website.

Regulations means:

- (a) Electricity Industry (Code of Conduct) Regulations 2005;
- (b) Electricity Industry (Licence Conditions) Regulations 2005;
- (c) Electricity Industry (Licensing Fees) Regulations 2005;
- (d) Electricity Industry (Obligation to Connect) Regulations 2005;
- (e) Electricity Industry (Ombudsman) Regulations 2005; and
- (f) any regulations in force from time to time made pursuant to the Act.

related body corporate has the meaning in section 50 of the *Corporations Act* 2001 (*Cwlth*).

review guidelines means the guidelines for the review of customer service charters published on the *Authority's* website.

reviewable decision means a decision by the *Authority* pursuant to:

- (a) clause 13.2, 13.3;
- (b) clause 21.2;

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ERL < <number>></number>	Version Date

- (c) clause 22.2; or
- (d) clause 25.1,

of this *licence*.

small use customer means a customer who consumes not more than 160MWh of electricity per annum.

South West Interconnected System means the interconnected transmission and distribution systems, generating works and associated works:

- (a) located in the South West of the State and extending generally between Kalbarri, Albany and Kalgoorlie; and
- (b) into which *electricity* is supplied by:
 - (i) one or more of the electricity generation plants at Kwinana, Muja, Collie and Pinjar; or
 - (ii) any prescribed electricity generation plant.

standard form contract means a standard form contract submitted by the *licensee* in accordance with section 49 or section 50 of the *Act* and approved by the *Authority* pursuant to section 51 of the *Act*.

supplier of last resort has the meaning in Part 5 of the Act.

supply means to sell *electricity*.

2 Grant of Licence

2.1 The *licensee* is granted a *licence* for the *licence area* to *supply electricity* to *customers* in accordance with the terms and conditions of this *licence*.

3 Term

- 3.1 This *licence* commences on the *commencement date* and continues until the earlier of:
 - (a) the cancellation of the *licence* pursuant to clause 8 of this *licence*;
 - (b) the surrender of the *licence* pursuant to clause 9 of this *licence*; or
 - (c) the expiry date.

4 Fees

4.1 The *licensee* must pay the applicable fees in accordance with the *Regulations*.

5 Compliance

5.1 Subject to any modifications or exemptions granted pursuant to the *Act*, the *licensee* must comply with any *applicable legislation* including, but not limited to, the *Electricity Industry Customer Transfer Code 2004*, the *Reliability and Quality* of *Supply Code 2005*, the *Electricity Industry Metering Code 2005* and the *Code* of *Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004*.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ERL < <number>></number>	Version Date

- 5.2 Subject to the provisions of any *applicable legislation*, the *Authority* may direct the *licensee* in writing to do any measure necessary to:
 - (a) correct the breach of any *applicable legislation*; or
 - (b) prevent the breach of any applicable legislation occurring again,

and specify a time limit by which such action must be taken.

6 Marketers

- 6.1 The *licensee* must ensure that an electricity marketing agent of the *licensee* complies with the *Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004.*
- 6.2 The *licensee* must report a breach by the electricity marketing agent of the applicable conditions of the *Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004* to the *Authority* within *3 business days* of becoming aware of the breach.

7 Transfer of Licence

7.1 This *licence* may be transferred only in accordance with the *Act*.

8 Cancellation of Licence

8.1 This *licence* may be cancelled only in accordance with the *Act*.

9 Surrender of Licence

- 9.1 The *licensee* may surrender the *licence* at any time by written *notice* to the *Authority*.
- 9.2 The surrender of the *licence* will take effect on the day that the *Authority* publishes a *notice* of the surrender in the Gazette.
- 9.3 The *licensee* will not be entitled to a refund of any fees by the *Authority*.

10 Renewal of Licence

10.1 This *licence* may be renewed only in accordance with the *Act*.

11 Amendment of Licence on Application of the Licensee

11.1 The *licensee* may apply to the *Authority* to amend the *licence* in accordance with the *Act*.

12 Amendment of the Licence by the Authority

12.1 Subject to any *applicable legislation*, the *Authority* may amend the *licence* at any time in accordance with this clause.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ERL < <number>></number>	Version Date

- 12.2 Before amending the *licence* under clause 12.1, the *Authority* must:
 - (a) provide the *licensee* with written *notice* of the proposed amendments under consideration by the *Authority*;
 - (b) allow 15 *business days* for the *licensee* to make submissions on the proposed amendments; and
 - (c) take into consideration those submissions.
- 12.3 This clause also applies to the substitution of the existing *licence*.
- 12.4 For avoidance of doubt, the *licensee* will not have to pay an associated application fee or licence fee for the purpose of clause 12.1.

13 Customer Contracts

- 13.1 Subject to the *Regulations*, the *licensee* must not supply *electricity* to a *small use customer* otherwise than under:
 - (a) a standard form contract, or
 - (b) a non-standard contract.
- 13.2 The *licensee* must, if directed by the *Authority*, review the *standard form contract* and submit to the *Authority* the results of that review within the time specified by the *Authority*.
- 13.3 The *licensee* must comply with any direction given by the *Authority* in relation to the scope, process or methodology of the review referred to in clause 13.2.

14 Amending the Standard Form Contract

- 14.1 The *licensee* may only amend the *standard form contract* with the *Authority's* approval.
- 14.2 The *licensee* may amend the *standard form contract* at any time by submitting to the *Authority*:
 - (a) a proposed amendment to the standard form contract, or
 - (b) a proposed substituted standard form contract.
- 14.3 The *Authority* may:
 - (a) approve the amendment to the *standard form contract* or substituted *standard form contract*; or
 - (b) specify the amendments the *licensee* must make to the amended or substituted *standard form contract* before the *Authority* will amend the *standard form contract*,

and notify the *licensee* of its decision within a reasonable time.

- 14.4 The *Authority* may, at any time, by *notice* in writing, direct the *licensee* to amend the *standard form contract* by specifying:
 - (a) the amendments to be made to the *standard form contract*, and
 - (b) the latest date at which the amendments will come into force.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ERL < <number>></number>	Version Date

15 Customer Service Charter

- 15.1 The *licensee* must prepare a *customer service charter* if it supplies *electricity* to *small use customers*.
- 15.2 The *licensee* must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the *Authority*, review the *customer service charter* at least once every 36 months from the grant of the licence and submit to the *Authority* the results of that review within 5 *business days* after it is completed.
- 15.3 The *licensee* may, at any time, review the *customer service charter* and submit to the *Authority* the results of that review within 5 *business days* after it is completed.
- 15.4 Any review of the *customer service charter* must have regard to the *review* guidelines.
- 15.5 When the *licensee* has reviewed the *customer service charter* pursuant to clauses 15.2 or 15.3 of this *licence*, the *Authority* will examine:
 - (a) the review pursuant to clauses 15.2 or 15.3 of this *licence*; and
 - (b) the customer service charter,

and publish the review and the *Authority's* assessment of the review on the *Authority's* website within a reasonable time of receiving the review.

16 Amending the Customer Service Charter

- 16.1 The *licensee* may amend the *customer service charter* at any time by submitting to the *Authority*:
 - (a) an amendment to the *customer service charter*, or
 - (b) a substituted customer service charter.
- 16.2 The *Authority* may examine the amendment and publish the *Authority*'s assessment of the amendment on the *Authority*'s website within a reasonable time of receiving the amendment.

17 Supplier of Last Resort

17.1 If the *licensee* is designated a *supplier of last resort* under the *Act*, the *licensee* must perform the functions of the *supplier of last resort*.

18 Directions by the Authority

18.1 The *licensee* must comply with any direction given by the *Authority* pursuant to section 53 of the *Act*.

19 Approved Scheme

- 19.1 The *licensee* must not supply *electricity* to *small use customers* unless the *licensee* is:
 - (a) a member of an *approved schem*e; and

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ERL < <number>></number>	Version Date

(b) bound by, and compliant with, any decision or direction of the electricity ombudsman under the *approved scheme*.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ERL < <number>></number>	Version Date

20 Accounting Records

20.1 The *licensee* and any *related body corporate* must maintain accounting records that comply with the Australian Accounting Standards Board Standards or equivalent International Accounting Standards.

21 Individual Performance Standards

- 21.1 Performance standards are contained in *applicable legislation*.
- 21.2 The Authority may prescribe *individual performance standards* in relation to the *licensee* of its obligations under this *licence* or the *applicable legislation*.
- 21.3 Before approving any *individual performance standards* under this clause, the *Authority* will:
 - (a) provide the *licensee* with a copy of the proposed *individual performance standards*;
 - (b) allow 15 *business days* for the *licensee* to make submissions on the proposed *individual performance standards*; and
 - (c) take into consideration those submissions.
- 21.4 Once approved by the *Authority*, the *performance standards* are included as additional terms and conditions to this *licence*.

22 Performance Audit

- 22.1 The *licensee* must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the *Authority*, provide the *Authority* with a *performance audit* within 24 months after the *commencement date*, and every 24 months thereafter.
- 22.2 The *licensee* must comply, and must require the *licensee's* auditor to comply, with the *Authority's* standard audit guidelines dealing with the *performance audit,* including any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the auditor, the scope of the audit, the conduct of the audit and the reporting of the results of the audit.
- 22.3 The *licensee* may seek a review of any of the requirements of the *Authority*'s standard audit guidelines in accordance with clause 27.1.
- 22.4 The independent auditor may be nominated by the *licensee* but must be approved by the *Authority* prior to the audit pursuant to clause 22.1. Should the *Authority* reject the *licensee*'s nomination of an independent auditor twice, or in the event that no nomination has been made by the *licensee* within 1 month of the date the audit was due, the *Authority* may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit.

23 Reporting

23.1 The *licensee* must report to the *Authority*:

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ERL < <number>></number>	Version Date

- if the licensee is under external administration as defined by the
- (b) if the *licensee* experiences a significant change in the *licensee's* corporate, financial or technical circumstances upon which this *licence* was granted which may affect the *licensee's* ability to meet its obligations under this *licence* within 10 *business days* of the change occurring.

24 **Provision of Information**

(a)

24.1 The *licensee* must provide to the *Authority* any information that the *Authority* may require in connection with its functions under the *Act* in the time, manner and form specified by the *Authority*.

Corporations Act 2001 (Cwlth) within 2 business days; or

25 Publishing Information

- 25.1 The *Authority* may direct the *licensee* to *publish* any information within a specified timeframe it considers relevant in connection with the *licensee* or the performance by the *licensee* of its obligations under this *licence*.
- 25.2 Subject to clause 25.3, the *licensee* must *publish* the information referred to in clause 25.1.
- 25.3 If the *licensee* considers that the information is confidential it must:
 - (a) immediately notify the Authority; and
 - (b) seek a review of the Authority's decision in accordance with clause 27.1.
- 25.4 Once it has reviewed the decision, the *Authority* will direct the *licensee* in accordance with the review to:
 - (a) *publish* the information;
 - (b) *publish* the information with the confidential information removed or modified; or
 - (c) not *publish* the information.

26 Notices

- 26.1 Unless otherwise specified, all *notices* must be in writing.
- 26.2 A *notice* will be regarded as having been sent and received:
 - (a) when delivered in person to the addressee; or
 - (b) 3 *business days* after the date of posting if the *notice* is posted in Western Australia; or
 - (c) 5 *business days* after the date of posting if the *notice* is posted outside Western Australia; or
 - (d) if sent by facsimile when, according to the sender's transmission report, the *notice* has been successfully received by the addressee; or

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ERL < <number>></number>	Version Date

(e) if sent by email when, according to the sender's electronic record, the *notice* has been successfully sent to the addressee's *electricity licensing email address*.

27 Review of the Authority's Decisions

- 27.1 The *licensee* may seek a review of a *reviewable decision* by the *Authority* pursuant to this *licence* in accordance with the following procedure:
 - (a) the *licensee* shall make a submission on the subject of the *reviewable decision* within 10 *business days* (or other period as approved by the *Authority*) of the decision; and
 - (b) the *Authority* will consider the submission and provide the *licensee* with a written response within 20 *business days*.
- 27.2 For the avoidance of doubt, this clause does not apply to a decision of the *Authority* pursuant to the *Act*, nor does it restrict the *licensee's* right to have a decision of the *Authority* reviewed in accordance with the *Act*.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ERL < <number>></number>	Version Date

Schedule 1 – Licensee Details

- 1 Name and Address of Licensee
- 2 Operating (Licence) Area
- 3 Commencement Date
- 4 Expiry Date

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ERL < <number>></number>	Version Date

Amendment Record Sheet:

Amendment Date	Description of amendment	

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	ERL < <number>></number>	Version Date

Appendix 6 Current Electricity Integrated Regional Licence Template

Economic Regulation Authority

<u> 🖄</u> WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Level 6, Governor Stirling Tower 197 St Georges Terrace Perth Western Australia 6000

GPO Box 8469 Perth Business Centre Western Australia 6849
 Telephone
 61 8 9213 1900

 Facsimile
 61 8 9213 1999

 Website
 www.era.wa.gov.au

Integrated Regional Licence

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

Integrated Regional Licence

The Economic Regulation Authority (Authority), established under the *Economic Regulation Authority Act 2003* hereby grants an integrated regional licence to <<Name>> (*Licensee*) subject to, and in accordance with, the terms set out in this licence.

Dated this <<Date>> day <<Month>> 20xx.

Signed by a delegate; member; or the Chairman of the Economic Regulation Authority.

Integrated Regional Licence

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

LICENCE EIRL <<Number>>

Applicant's Full Name (Licensee) <<ABN_ACN>> <<ADDRESS>>

Integrated Regional Licence

1 Definitions

Act means the Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA).

applicable legislation includes:

- (a) the Act;
- (b) the Regulations; and
- (c) the Codes.

approved scheme means a scheme approved under section 92 of the Act.

asset management system means the measures that are to be taken by the *licensee* for the proper maintenance, expansion or reduction of the *generating* works, distribution system and transmission system

asset management system review means a review of the effectiveness of the asset management system.

Authority means the Economic Regulation Authority.

business day means a day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or a Public Holiday in Western Australia.

Code means:

- (a) the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004;
- (a) the Electricity Industry Customer Transfer Code 2004;
- (b) the Electricity Networks Access Code 2004;
- (c) the Reliability and Quality of Supply Code 2005; or
- (d) a code prepared by the *Authority* or the Minister pursuant to section 39 of the *Act*.

commencement date means the date specified in Schedule 1.

customer means a person to whom *electricity* is sold for the purpose of consumption.

customer service charter means the charter prepared by a retailer pursuant to Part 11 of the *Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004.*

distribution system is described in Schedule 1 and means any apparatus, equipment, plant or buildings used, or to be used, for, or in connection with, the transportation of *electricity* at nominal voltages of less than 66kV.

electricity includes electrical energy of any kind, however produced, stored, transported or consumed.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EIRL < <number>></number>	Version Date

electricity licensing email address means:

- (a) in relation to the *Authority*, the addressee's authorised *Authority* email address or other such email address as notified in writing to the *licensee*; and
- (b) in relation to the *licensee*, the email address specified in the licence application or other such email address as notified in writing to the *Authority*.

electricity marketing agent has the meaning in the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004.

expiry date means the date specified in Schedule 1.

generating works is described in Schedule 1 and means the apparatus, equipment, plant or buildings used, or to be used, for, or in connection with, the generation of *electricity*.

individual performance standards means any standards prescribed by the *Authority* for an individual *licensee* pursuant to clause 22 of the *licence*.

licence means:

- (a) this licence;
- (b) Schedule 1; and
- (c) any *individual performance standards* approved by the *Authority* pursuant to clause 22.

licence area is the area stated in Schedule 1 of this *licence*.

licensee means the <<Name of *licensee*>>.

non-standard contract has the meaning in section 54(3) of the Act.

notice means a written notice, agreement, consent, direction, representation, advice, statement or other communication required or given pursuant to, or in connection with, this *licence*.

operate or **operation** in relation to the generating works, distribution system, transmission system:

- (a) to maintain the system; and
- (b) to make any modifications necessary or desirable for the operation of the system.

performance audit means an audit of the effectiveness of measures taken by the *licensee* to meet the *performance criteria* in this *licence*.

performance criteria means:

- (a) the terms and conditions of the *licence*; and
- (b) any other relevant matter in connection with the *applicable legislation* that the *Authority* determines should form part of the *performance audit*.

publish in relation to a report or information means either:

- (a) posting the report or information on the *licensee*'s website; or
- (b) sending the report or information to the *Authority* to be published on the *Authority*'s website.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EIRL < <number>></number>	Version Date

Regulations means:

- (a) Electricity Industry (Code of Conduct) Regulations 2005;
- (b) Electricity Industry (Licence Conditions) Regulations 2005;
- (c) Electricity Industry (Licensing Fees) Regulations 2005;
- (d) Electricity Industry (Obligation to Connect) Regulations 2005;
- (e) Electricity Industry (Ombudsman) Regulations 2005; and
- (f) any regulations in force from time to time made pursuant to the Act.

related body corporate has the meaning in section 50 of the *Corporations Act* 2001 (*Cwlth*).

review guidelines means the guidelines for the review of customer service charters published on the *Authority's* website.

reviewable decision means a decision by the Authority pursuant to:

- (a) clause 13.2, 13.3;
- (b) clause 22.2;
- (c) clause 23.2;
- (d) clause 24.4; or
- (e) clause 27.1,

of this *licence*.

small use customer means a customer who consumes not more than 160MWh of electricity per annum.

South West Interconnected System means the interconnected transmission and distribution systems, generating works and associated works:

- (a) located in the South West of the State and extending generally between Kalbarri, Albany and Kalgoorlie; and
- (b) into which *electricity* is supplied by:
 - (i) one or more of the electricity generation plants at Kwinana, Muja, Collie and Pinjar; or
 - (ii) any prescribed electricity generation plant.

standard form contract means a standard form contract submitted by the *licensee* in accordance with section 49 or section 50 of the *Act* and approved by the *Authority* pursuant to section 51 of the *Act*.

supplier of last resort has the meaning in Part 5 of the Act.

supply means to do any one or more of the following:

- (a) sell *electricity*;
- (b) generate *electricity*;
- (c) to transport *electricity* through the *transmission* system;
- (d) to transport *electricity* through the *distribution system*.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EIRL < <number>></number>	Version Date

transmission system is described in Schedule 1 and means any apparatus, equipment, plant or buildings used, or to be used, for, or in connection with, the transportation of electricity at nominal voltages of 66kV or higher.

2 Grant of Licence

- 2.1 The *licensee* is granted a *licence* for the *licence area* to:
 - (a) supply *electricity* to *customers* otherwise than through the *South West Interconnected System*;
 - (b) construct and operate generating works or operate existing generating works;
 - (c) construct and operate a new distribution system or operate an existing distribution system;
 - (d) *supply electricity* from:
 - (i) generating works;
 - (ii) transmission systems; or
 - (iii) another *distribution system;*
 - to:
 - (i) a *customer* on behalf of a retailer; or
 - (ii) another *distribution system;*
 - (e) provide connection services to:
 - (i) generating works;
 - (ii) transmission systems;
 - (iii) another *distribution system*; or
 - (iv) *customers* on behalf of a retailer;
 - (f) construct and operate a new transmission system or operate an existing transmission system;
 - (g) *supply* electricity from:
 - (i) generating works;
 - (ii) distribution systems; or
 - (iii) another transmission system;
 - to:
 - (i) a *customer* on behalf of a retailer; or
 - (ii) another *transmission system*;
 - (h) provide connection services to:
 - (i) generating works;
 - (iii) *distribution systems*;
 - (iv) another *transmission system*; or

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EIRL < <number>></number>	Version Date

(v) customers on behalf of a retailer,

in accordance with the terms and conditions of this *licence*.

3 Term

- 3.1 This *licence* commences on the *commencement date* and continues until the earlier of:
 - (a) the cancellation of the *licence* pursuant to clause 8 of this *licence*;
 - (b) the surrender of the *licence* pursuant to clause 9 of this *licence*; or
 - (c) the expiry date.

4 Fees

4.1 The *licensee* must pay the applicable fees in accordance with the *Regulations*.

5 Compliance

- 5.1 Subject to any modifications or exemptions granted pursuant to the *Act*, the *licensee* must comply with any *applicable legislation* including, but not limited to, the *Electricity Industry Customer Transfer Code 2004* and the *Code of Conduct* for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004.
- 5.2 Subject to the provisions of any *applicable legislation*, the *Authority* may direct the *licensee* in writing to do any measure necessary to:
 - (a) correct the breach of any applicable legislation; or
 - (b) prevent the breach of any applicable legislation occurring again,

and specify a time limit by which such action must be taken.

6 Marketers

- 6.1 The *licensee* must ensure that an electricity marketing agent of the *licensee* complies with the *Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004.*
- 6.2 The *licensee* must report a breach by the electricity marketing agent of the applicable conditions of the *Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004* to the *Authority* within *3 business days* of becoming aware of the breach.

7 Transfer of Licence

7.1 This *licence* may be transferred only in accordance with the *Act*.

8 Cancellation of Licence

8.1 This *licence* may be cancelled only in accordance with the *Act*.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EIRL < <number>></number>	Version Date

9 Surrender of Licence

- 9.1 The *licensee* may surrender the *licence* at any time by written *notice* to the *Authority*.
- 9.2 The surrender of the *licence* will take effect on the day that the *Authority* publishes a *notice* of the surrender in the Gazette.
- 9.3 The *licensee* will not be entitled to a refund of any fees by the *Authority*.

10 Renewal of Licence

10.1 This *licence* may be renewed only in accordance with the *Act*.

11 Amendment of Licence on Application of the Licensee

11.1 The *licensee* may apply to the *Authority* to amend the *licence* in accordance with the *Act*.

12 Amendment of the Licence by the Authority

- 12.1 Subject to any *applicable legislation*, the *Authority* may amend the *licence* at any time in accordance with this clause.
- 12.2 Before amending the *licence* under clause 12.1, the *Authority* must:
 - (a) provide the *licensee* with written *notice* of the proposed amendments under consideration by the *Authority*;
 - (b) allow 15 *business days* for the *licensee* to make submissions on the proposed amendments; and
 - (c) take into consideration those submissions.
- 12.3 This clause also applies to the substitution of the existing *licence*.
- 12.4 For avoidance of doubt, the *licensee* will not have to pay an associated application fee or licence fee for the purpose of clause 12.1.

13 Customer Contracts

- 13.1 Subject to the *Regulations*, the *licensee* must not supply *electricity* to a *small use customer* otherwise than under:
 - (a) a standard form contract, or
 - (b) a non-standard contract.
- 13.2 The *licensee* must, if directed by the *Authority*, review the *standard form contract* and submit to the *Authority* the results of that review within the time specified by the *Authority*.
- 13.3 The *licensee* must comply with any direction given by the *Authority* in relation to the scope, process or methodology of the review referred to in clause 13.2.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EIRL < <number>></number>	Version Date

14 Amending the Standard Form Contract

- 14.1 The *licensee* may only amend the *standard form contract* with the *Authority's* approval.
- 14.2 The *licensee* may amend the *standard form contract* at any time by submitting to the *Authority*:
 - (a) a proposed amendment to the standard form contract, or
 - (b) a proposed substituted standard form contract.
- 14.3 The *Authority* may:
 - (a) approve the amendment to the *standard form contract* or substituted *standard form contract*, or
 - (b) specify the amendments the *licensee* must make to the amended or substituted *standard form contract* before the *Authority* will amend the *standard form contract*,

and notify the *licensee* of its decision within a reasonable time.

- 14.4 The *Authority* may, at any time, by *notice* in writing, direct the *licensee* to amend the *standard form contract* by specifying:
 - (a) the amendments to be made to the *standard form contract*, and
 - (b) the latest date at which the amendments will come into force.

15 Customer Service Charter

- 15.1 The *licensee* must prepare a *customer service charter* if it supplies *electricity* to *small use customers*.
- 15.2 The *licensee* must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the *Authority*, review the *customer service charter* at least once every 36 months from the grant of the licence and submit to the *Authority* the results of that review within 5 *business days* after it is completed.
- 15.3 The *licensee* may, at any time, review the *customer service charter* and submit to the *Authority* the results of that review within 5 *business days* after it is completed.
- 15.4 Any review of the *customer service charter* must have regard to the *review guidelines*.
- 15.5 When the *licensee* has reviewed the *customer service charter* pursuant to clause 15.2 or 15.3 of this *licence*, the *Authority* will examine:
 - (a) the review pursuant to clause 15.2 or 15.3 of this *licence*; and
 - (b) the customer service charter,

and publish the review and the *Authority's* assessment of the review on the *Authority's* website within a reasonable time of receiving the review.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EIRL < <number>></number>	Version Date

16 Amending the Customer Service Charter

- 16.1 The *licensee* may amend the *customer service charter* at any time by submitting to the *Authority*:
 - (a) an amendment to the customer service charter, or
 - (b) a substituted *customer service charter*.
- 16.2 The *Authority* may examine the amendment and publish the *Authority's* assessment of the amendment on the *Authority's* website within a reasonable time of receiving the amendment.

17 Supplier of Last Resort

17.1 If the *licensee* is designated a *supplier of last resort* under the *Act*, the *licensee* must perform the functions of the *supplier of last resort*.

18 Directions by the Authority

18.1 The *licensee* must comply with any direction given by the *Authority* pursuant to section 53 of the *Act*.

19 Approved Scheme

- 19.1 The *licensee* must not supply *electricity* to *small use customers* unless the *licensee* is:
 - (a) a member of an approved scheme; and
 - (b) bound by, and compliant with, any decision or direction of the electricity ombudsman under the *approved scheme*.

20 Expansion or Reduction of Generating Works, Distribution Systems and Transmission Systems

- 20.1 The *licensee* may expand or reduce the *generating works*, *distribution systems* and *transmission systems* if the relevant expansion or reduction is provided for in the *asset management system*.
- 20.2 If the relevant expansion or reduction is not provided for in the asset management system, the licensee must amend the asset management system before the expansion or reduction and notify the Authority in accordance with clause 24.2 of this licence.
- 20.3 The licensee must not expand the generating works, distribution systems or transmission systems outside the licence area.
- 20.4 The *licensee* must pay any applicable fees in accordance with the *Regulations*.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EIRL < <number>></number>	Version Date

21 Accounting Records

21.1 The *licensee* and any *related body corporate* must maintain accounting records that comply with the Australian Accounting Standards Board Standards or equivalent International Accounting Standards.

22 Individual Performance Standards

- 22.1 Performance standards are contained in *applicable legislation*.
- 22.2 The Authority may prescribe *individual performance standards* in relation to the *licensee* of its obligations under this *licence* or the *applicable legislation*.
- 22.3 Before approving any *individual performance standards* under this clause, the *Authority* will:
 - (a) provide the *licensee* with a copy of the proposed *individual performance standards*;
 - (b) allow 15 *business days* for the *licensee* to make submissions on the proposed *individual performance standards*; and
 - (c) take into consideration those submissions.
- 22.4 Once approved by the *Authority*, the *performance standards* are included as additional terms and conditions to this *licence*.

23 Performance Audit

- 23.1 The *licensee* must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the *Authority*, provide the *Authority* with a *performance audit* within 24 months after the *commencement date*, and every 24 months thereafter.
- 23.2 The *licensee* must comply, and must require the *licensee's* auditor to comply, with the *Authority's* standard audit guidelines dealing with the *performance audit,* including any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the auditor, the scope of the audit, the conduct of the audit and the reporting of the results of the audit.
- 23.3 The *licensee* may seek a review of any of the requirements of the Authority's standard audit guidelines in accordance with clause 29.1.
- 23.4 The independent auditor may be nominated by the *licensee* but must be approved by the *Authority* prior to the audit pursuant to clause 23.1. Should the *Authority* reject the *licensee's* nomination of an independent auditor twice or, in the event that no nomination has been made by the *licensee* within 1 month of the date the audit was due, the *Authority* may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit.

24 Asset Management System

24.1 The *licensee* must provide for, and notify the *Authority* of, an *asset management system* in relation to the *generating works, distribution systesm and transmission systems* within 2 *business days* from the commencement date or from the completion of construction of the *generating works, distribution systems* or *transmission systems*, whichever is later.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EIRL < <number>></number>	Version Date

- 24.2 The *licensee* must notify the *Authority* of any material change to the *asset* management system within 10 business days of such change.
- 24.3 The *licensee* must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the *Authority*, provide the *Authority* with a report as to the effectiveness of the *asset management system* within 24 months after the *commencement date*, and every 24 months thereafter.
- 24.4 The *licensee* must comply, and must require the *licensee's* expert to comply, with the *Authority's* standard guidelines dealing with the *asset management system*, including any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the expert, the scope of the review, the conduct of the review and the reporting of the results of the review.
- 24.5 The *licensee* may seek a review of any of the requirements of the *Authority's* standard guidelines dealing with the *asset management system* in accordance with clause 29.1.
- 24.6 The independent expert may be nominated by the *licensee* but must be approved by the *Authority* prior to the review pursuant to clause 24.3. Should the *Authority* reject the *licensee*'s nomination of an independent expert twice or, in the event that no independent expert has been nominated by the *licensee* within 1 month of the date the review was due, the *Authority* may choose an independent expert who will conduct the review.

25 Reporting

- 25.1 The *licensee* must report to the *Authority*:
 - (a) if the *licensee* is under external administration as defined by the *Corporations Act 2001 (Cwlth)* within 2 *business days*; or
 - (b) if the *licensee* experiences a significant change in the *licensee's* corporate, financial or technical circumstances upon which this *licence* was granted which may affect the *licensee's* ability to meet its obligations under this *licence* within 10 *business days* of the change occurring.

26 **Provision of Information**

26.1 The *licensee* must provide to the *Authority* any information that the *Authority* may require in connection with its functions under the *Act* in the time, manner and form specified by the *Authority*.

27 Publishing Information

- 27.1 The *Authority* may direct the *licensee* to *publish* any information within a specified timeframe it considers relevant in connection with the *licensee* or the performance by the *licensee* of its obligations under this *licence*.
- 27.2 Subject to clause 27.3, the *licensee* must *publish* the information referred to in clause 27.1.
- 27.3 If the *licensee* considers that the information is confidential it must:
 - (a) immediately notify the *Authority*; and

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EIRL < <number>></number>	Version Date

- (b) seek a review of the *Authority's* decision in accordance with clause 29.1.
- 27.4 Once it has reviewed the decision, the *Authority* will direct the *licensee* in accordance with the review to:
 - (a) *publish* the information;
 - (b) *publish* the information with the confidential information removed or modified; or
 - (c) not *publish* the information.

28 Notices

- 28.1 Unless otherwise specified, all *notices* must be in writing.
- 28.2 A *notice* will be regarded as having been sent and received:
 - (a) when delivered in person to the addressee; or
 - (b) 3 *business days* after the date of posting if the *notice* is posted in Western Australia; or
 - (c) 5 *business days* after the date of posting if the *notice* is posted outside Western Australia; or
 - (d) if sent by facsimile when, according to the sender's transmission report, the *notice* has been successfully received by the addressee; or
 - (e) if sent by email when, according to the sender's electronic record, the *notice* has been successfully sent to the addressee's *electricity licensing email address*.

29 Review of the Authority's Decisions

- 29.1 The *licensee* may seek a review of a *reviewable decision* by the *Authority* pursuant to this *licence* in accordance with the following procedure:
 - (a) the *licensee* shall make a submission on the subject of the *reviewable decision* within 10 *business days* (or other period as approved by the *Authority*) of the decision; and
 - (b) the *Authority* will consider the submission and provide the *licensee* with a written response within 20 *business days*.
- 29.2 For the avoidance of doubt, this clause does not apply to a decision of the *Authority* pursuant to the *Act*, nor does it restrict the *licensee*'s right to have a decision of the *Authority* reviewed in accordance with the *Act*.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EIRL < <number>></number>	Version Date

Schedule 1 – Licensee Details

- 1 Name and Address of Licensee
- 2 Operating (Licence) area
- 3 Generating Works
- 4 Distribution System
- 5 Transmission System
- 6 Commencement Date
- 7 Expiry Date

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EIRL < <number>></number>	Version Date

Amendment Record Sheet:

Amendment Date	Description of amendment	

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EIRL < <number>></number>	Version Date

Appendix 7 New Electricity Generation Licence Template

Economic Regulation Authority

I

I

I

l

Level 6, Governor Stirling Tower 197 St Georges Terrace Perth Western Australia 6000

ia 6849

one 61 8 9213 1900 ile 61 8 9213 1999 e www.era.wa.gov.

Generation Licence

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

Generation Licence

The Economic Regulation Authority ('Authority'), established under the *Economic Regulation Authority Act 2003* hereby grants a generation licence ('Licence') to <<Name>> ('Licensee') subject to, and in accordance with, the terms set out in this licence.

Dated this x day month 200920xx.

Signed by a delegate; member<u>Member</u>; or the Chairman of the Economic Regulation Authority.

Economic Regulation Authority

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Generation Licence

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

Generation Licence

<licensee abn="" and="" name=""></licensee>
<licensee address=""></licensee>
<description></description>
<capacity></capacity>
<commencement date=""></commencement>
<u><x></x></u>
<version date=""></version>

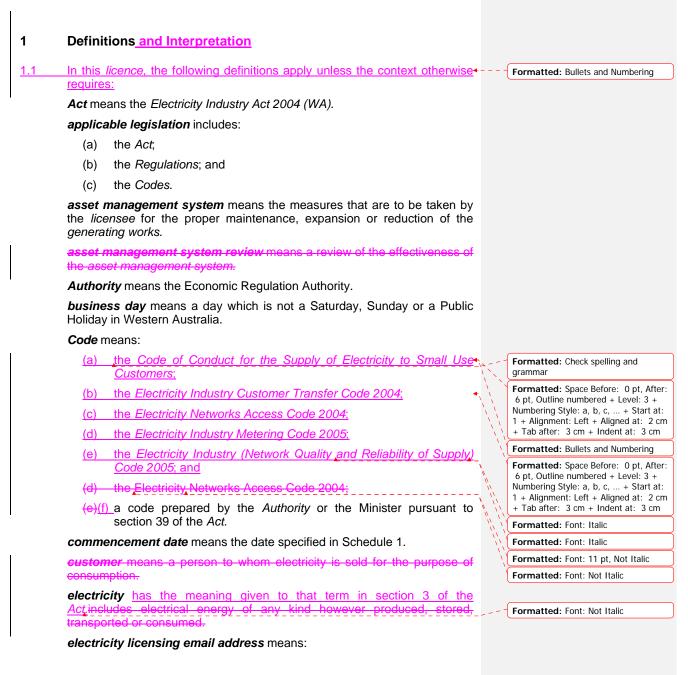
Formatted: Font: 14 pt, Bold, Font color: Auto

Signed by a delegate; <u>Member; or</u> the Chairman of the Economic Regulation Authority

Economic Regulation Authority – Generation Licence	3 of 17
Dated this <date> day <month> <year> (date to match date of grant if issucced for the first time, otherwise, date to match version date).</year></month></date>	<u>uing</u>
	Formatted: Left
LICENCE EGLX	Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Bold, N Italic, Font color: Auto
	Formatted: Border: Bottom: (Single solid line, Custom Color(RGB(0,135,156)), 1 pt Line width, From text: 7 pt Border spacin
< <name>></name>	 Formatted: Centered, Border: Botto (Single solid line, Custom Color(RGB(0,135,156)), 1 pt Line width, From text: 7 pt Border spacin
(Licensee)	
·	Formatted: Centered
 A BN x	
	Formatted: Body Text
	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Bold
	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Bold, N Italic
	Formatted: Body Text, Centered
	Formatted: Body Text
	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Bold, N Italic
icensee < <name>> Version <<no.>></no.></name>	

Economic Regulation Authority – Generation Licence

Generation Licence



Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EGLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

4 of 17

- (a) in relation to the *Authority*, the addressee's authorised *Authority* email address or other such email address as notified in writing to the *licensee*; and
- (b) in relation to the *licensee*, the email address specified in the licence application or other such email address as notified in writing to the *Authority*.

expiry date means the date specified in Schedule 1.

generating works has the meaning given to that term in section 3 of the <u>Act</u> is described in Schedule 1 and means the apparatus, equipment, plant or buildings used, or to be used, for, or in connection with, the generation of <u>electricity</u>.

individual performance standards mean any standards prescribed by the *Authority* for an individual *licensee* pursuant to clause 14-13 of the *licence*.

licence means:

- (a) this licencedocument (excluding the title page and the second page of this document);
- (b) the Schedules 4to this document; and
- (c) any *individual performance standards* approved by the *Authority* pursuant to clause <u>131314.</u>

Formatted: Indent: Left: 2 cm

licence area is the area stated in Schedule 1 of this *licence*.

licensee means the <<NAME>>.

notice means a written notice, agreement, consent, direction, representation, advice, statement or other communication required or given pursuant to or in connection with, this *licence*.

operate or operation has the meaning given to that term in section 3 of the Act. in relation to the generating works includes —

- (a) to maintain the system; and
- (b) to make any modifications necessary or desirable for the operation of the system.

performance audit means an audit of the effectiveness of measures taken by the *licensee* to meet the *performance criteria* in this *licence*.

performance criteria means:

- (a) the terms and conditions of the *licence*; and
- (b) any other relevant matter in connection with the *applicable legislation* that the *Authority* determines should form part of the *performance audit.*

publish in relation to a report or information means either:

(a) posting the report or information on the *licensee's* website; or

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EGLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

	(b)	sending the report or information to the <i>Authority</i> to be published on the <i>Authority's</i> website.		
Re	egulat	<i>ions</i> means:		
	(b)	Electricity Industry (Licensing Fees) Regulations 2005; and		Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Italic
	(a)	Electricity Industry (Access Code Enforcement) Regulations 2005;		Formatted: Font: Not Italic
	(b)	Electricity Industry (Arbitrator and Board Funding) Regulations	$\overline{\nabla}_{n}$	Formatted: Font: Italic
	<u>(c)</u>	Electricity Industry (Code of Conduct) Regulations 2005:		Formatted: List Number 2, Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 2 cm
	<u>(d)</u>	Electricity Industry (Customer Contracts) Regulations 2005;		Tab after: 3 cm + Indent at: 3 cm
	(e)	Electricity Industry (Independent Market Operator) Regulations		Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
	<u></u>	2004:		Formatted: Font: Italic
	(f)	Electricity Industry (Licence Conditions) Regulations 2005;	111	Formatted: List Number 2
	(q)	Electricity Industry (Licensing Fees) Regulations 2005;		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	<u></u>			Formatted: Font: Italic
	<u>(h)</u>	Electricity Industry (Obligation to Connect) Regulations 2005;		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	<u>(i)</u>	<u>Electricity Industry (Ombudsman Scheme) Regulations 2005;</u>		Formatted: Font: Italic
	<u>(j)</u>	Electricity Industry (Tariff Equalisation) Regulations 2006;		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	<u>(k)</u>	Electricity Industry (Wholesale Electricity Market) Regulations	1111	Formatted: Font: Italic
		2004; and		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	(c) (l)	any regulations in force from time to time made pursuant to the		Formatted: Font: Italic
		Act.	1111	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
re	lated	<i>body corporate</i> has the meaning <u>given to that term</u> in section 50 of		Formatted: Font: Italic
th	e Corp	porations Act 2001 (Cwlth).		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
re	viewa	ble decision means a decision by the Authority pursuant to:		Formatted: Font: Italic
	(a)	clause 13 1314 .2;		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
				Formatted: Font: Italic
	<u>(b)</u>	_clause <u>1414</u> 15.2;	- 10	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
		<u>clause 14.4;</u>	ii N	Formatted: Font: Italic
	(c) (d)	<u>clause 17.1clause 16.4; or</u>	N I	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	<u>(e)</u>	<u>clause 20.5clause 19.1; or</u>	À,	Formatted: Font: Italic
	(d) (f)		, N	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
of			1	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
				Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
s t	ipply	means to generate <i>electricity</i> .		

A reference in this licence to any applicable legislation includes, unless the ---1.2 context otherwise requires, any statutory modification, amendment or reenactment of that applicable legislation.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EGLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

ont: Italic ist Number 2, Outline evel: 3 + Numbering .. + Start at: 1 + t + Aligned at: 2 cm + n + Indent at: 3 cm ullets and Numbering ont: Italic st Number 2 ont: 11 pt ont: Italic ullets and Numbering ullets and Numbering ullets and Numbering

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

2 Grant of Licence

2.1 The *licensee* is granted a licence for the *licence area* to construct and operate *generating works* or operate existing *generating works* in accordance with the terms and conditions of this *licence*.

3 Term

- 3.1 This *licence* commences on the *commencement date* and continues until the earlier of:
 - (a) the cancellation of the *licence* pursuant to clause 7 of this *licence*;
 - (b) the surrender of the *licence* pursuant to clause 8 of this *licence*; or
 - (c) the *expiry date*.

4 Fees

4.1 The *licensee* must pay the applicable fees in accordance with the any *Regulations* applicable legislation.

Formatted: Font: Italic

5 Compliance

- 5.1 Subject to any modifications or exemptions granted pursuant to the *Act*, the *licensee* must comply with any *applicable legislation*.
- 5.2 Subject to the provisions of any applicable legislation, the Authority may direct the licensee in writing to do any measure necessary to:
 - (a) correct the breach of any applicable legislation; or
 - (b) prevent the breach of any applicable legislation occurring again,

and specify a time limit by which such action must be taken.

6 Transfer of Licence

6.1 This *licence* may be transferred only in accordance with the *Act*.

7 Cancellation of Licence

7.1 This *licence* may be cancelled only in accordance with the *Act*.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EGLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

8 Surrender of Licence

<u>8.1</u>	The licensee may only surrender the licence pursuant to this clause 8.	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
<u>8.2</u>	If the <i>licensee</i> intends to surrender the <i>licence</i> the <i>licensee</i> must, by <i>notice</i> , in writing to the <i>Authority</i> .	Formatted: (Asian) Chinese (Traditional, Taiwan)
	(a) set out the date that the <i>licensee</i> wishes the surrender of the licence to be effective - such date to be no less than 6 months	Formatted: (Asian) Chinese (Traditional, Taiwan)
	from the date of the notice; and	Formatted: (Asian) Chinese (Traditional, Taiwan)
	(b) set out the reasons why it wishes to surrender the licence	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm, Space Before: 0 (
<u>8.3</u>	Upon receipt of the notice from the licensee pursuant to clause 8.2, the Authority will publish the notice.	Formatted: (Asian) Chinese (Traditional, Taiwan)
<u>8.4</u>	Notwithstanding clause 8.2, the surrender of the licence will only take effect	Formatted: (Asian) Chinese (Traditional, Taiwan)
	on the later of the day that:	Formatted: English (United States)
	 (a) the Authority publishes a notice of the surrender in the Western Australian Government Gazette, such date to be at the discretion of the Authority; and (b) the licensee hands back the licence to the Authority. 	Formatted: Space Before: 0 pt, Af 6 pt, Outline numbered + Level: 3 - Numbering Style: a, b, c, + Start 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 2 + Tab after: 3 cm + Indent at: 3 cm
8.5	The <i>licensee</i> will not be entitled to a refund of any fees by the <i>Authority</i> .	Formatted: Font: Italic, English (United States)
<u>8</u> 1	The licensee may surrender the licence at any time by written notice to the	Formatted: English (United States)
0.1	Authority.	Formatted: Tab stops: Not at 1.5
8.2	The surrender of the licence will take effect on the day that the Authority	Formatted: Font: Italic
0.2	publishes a <i>notice</i> of the surrender in the Gazette.	Formatted: Font: Italic
83	The <i>licensee</i> will not be entitled to a refund of any fees by the <i>Authority</i> .	Formatted: English (United States)
0.0	The needlees that her be changed to a forming to be by the numberly.	Environte de Carace Defense - Orat Af

9 **Renewal of Licence**

9.1 This licence may be renewed only in accordance with the Act.

10 Amendment of Licence on Application of the Licensee

10.1 The licensee may apply to the Authority to amend the licence in accordance with the Act.

11 Amendment of the Licence by the Authority

- Subject to any applicable legislation, the Authority may amend the licence 11.1 at any time in accordance with this clause.
- 11.2 Before amending the licence under clause 11.1, the Authority must:

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EGLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

nese nese ft: 0 cm, e Before: 0 pt nese nese nited States) ore: 0 pt, After: + Level: 3 + .. + Start at: ligned at: 2 cm dent at: 3 cm English nited States) Not at 1.5 cm nited States) Formatted: Space Before: 0 pt, After: 6 pt, Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 2 cm + Tab after: 3 cm + Indent at: 3 cm Formatted: Font: Italic, English (United States)

Formatted: English (United States)

- (a) provide the *licensee* with written *notice* of the proposed amendments under consideration by the *Authority*;
- (b) allow 15 *business days* for the *licensee* to make submissions on the proposed amendments; and
- (c) take into consideration those submissions.
- 11.3 This clause also applies to the substitution of the existing *licence*.
- 11.4 For avoidance of doubt, the *licensee* will not have to pay <u>a fee for</u> <u>amendments an associated application fee or licence fee for the purpose of</u> <u>under clause 11.1</u>.

12 Expansion or reduction of generating works

- 12.1 The licensee may expand or reduce the generating works if the relevant expansion or reduction is provided for in the asset management system.
- 12.2 If the relevant expansion or reduction is not provided for in the asset management system, the licensee must amend the asset management system before the expansion or reduction and notify the Authority in accordance with clause 16.2 of this licence.
- 12.3 The licensee must not expand the generating works outside the licence area.
- 12.4 The licensee must pay any applicable fees in accordance with the *Regulations.*

1312 Accounting Records

13.1.1.2.1 The licensee and any related body corporate must maintain accounting records that comply with the <u>Australian Auditing and Assurance</u> <u>Standards Board Australian Accounting Standards Board Standards or</u> equivalent International Accounting Standards.

14<u>13</u> Individual Performance Standards

- 14.113.1 Performance standards are contained in *applicable legislation*.
- <u>14.213.2</u> The Authority may prescribe individual performance standards <u>applying to the licensee in respect of relation to</u> the licensee's of its obligations under this licence or the applicable legislation.
- 14.313.3 Before approving any *individual performance standards* under this clause, the *Authority* will:
 - (a) provide the *licensee* with a copy of the proposed *individual performance standards*;
 - (b) allow 15 *business days* for the *licensee* to make submissions on the proposed *individual performance standards*; and

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EGLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

(c) take into consideration those submissions.

<u>14.413.4</u> Once approved by the *Authority*, the *individual performance standards* are included as additional terms and conditions to this *licence*.

1514 Performance Audit

- **15.1**<u>14.1</u> The *licensee* must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the *Authority*, provide the *Authority* with a *performance audit* within 24 months after the *commencement date*, and every 24 months thereafter.
- 15.214.2 The *licensee* must comply, and must require the *licensee*'s auditor to comply, with the *Authority*'s standard audit guidelines. dealing with the performance audit, including any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the auditor, the scope of the audit, the conduct of the audit and the reporting of the results of the audit.
- **15.314.3** The *licensee* may seek a review of any of the requirements of the *Authority's* standard audit guidelines in accordance with clause <u>194924.1</u>.
- 15.414.4 The performance audit must be conducted by an independent auditor approved by the Authority. If the licensee fails to nominate an auditor within one month of the date that the performance audit was due, or the auditor nominated by the licensee is rejected on two successive occasions by the Authority, the Authority may choose an independent auditor to conduct the performance audit. The independent auditor may be nominated by the licensee but must be approved by the Authority prior to the audit pursuant to clause 15.1. Should the Authority reject the licensee's nomination of an independent auditor twice or, in the event that no nomination has been made by the licensee within 1 month of the date the audit was due, the Authority may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit.

16 Asset Management System

- 16.1 The licensee must provide for, and notify the Authority of, an asset management system in relation to the generating works within 2 business days from the commencement date or from the completion of construction of the generating works, whichever is later.
- 16.2 The licensee must notify the Authority of any material change to the asset management system within 10 business days of such change.
- 16.3 The licensee must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the Authority, provide the Authority with a report as to the effectiveness of the asset management system within 21 months after commencement date and every 21 months thereafter.
- 16.4 The licensee must comply, and must require the licensee's expert to comply, with the Authority's standard guidelines dealing with the asset management system, including any minimum requirements relating to the

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EGLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

			the expert, the scope of the review, the conduct of the eporting of the results of the review.	÷
16.5	Authori	ty's stand	nay seek a review of any of the requirements of the dard guidelines dealing with the asset management system vith clause 21.1.	
16.6	approv Should expert by the	ed by th the <i>Aut</i> twice or it <i>licensee</i> (nt expert may be nominated by the <i>licensee</i> but must be e Authority prior to the review pursuant to clause 16.3. hority reject the licensee's nomination of an independent in the event that no independent expert has been nominated within 1 month of the date the review was due, the Authority independent expert who will conduct the review.	
17<u>15</u>	_Repor	tin <u>g a C</u>	hange in Circumstances	
17.1<u>15</u>	.1		ensee must report to the Authority:	
	(a)	Corpora	<i>censee</i> is under external administration as defined by the ations Act 2001 (Cwlth) within 2 business days of such I administration occurring; or	
	<u>(b)</u>	_if the <i>lic</i>	zensee <u>:</u>	
		<u>(i)</u>	_experiences a <u>significant</u> change in the <i>licensee's</i> corporate, financial or technical circumstances upon which this <i>licence</i> was granted; and	I
		<u>(ii)</u>	the change which may materially affect the licensee's ability to meet perform its obligations under this licence	; {
		(b)	within 10 business days of the change occurring; or-	 -
	<u>(c)</u>	if the de	etails of the:	▲,
		<u>(i)</u>	licensee's name;	
		<u>(ii)</u>	licensee's ABN;	
		<u>(iii)</u>	licensee's address:	$= \frac{\sqrt{\theta_{A}}\sqrt{\theta_{A}}}{\sqrt{\theta_{A}}\sqrt{\theta_{A}}}$
		(iv)	the description of the generating works: or	111.11

the nameplate capacity of the generating works, as set out in page 2 of this document are incorrect, within business days of such details being incorrec

Provision of information 1816

(v)

18.1<u>16.1</u> The licensee must provide to the Authority any information that the Authority may require in connection with its functions under the Act in the time, manner and form specified by the Authority.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EGLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Formatted: List Number 3 Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Formatted: Font: Not Italic Formatted: List Number 3, Indent:

Formatted: Not Highlight Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 2 cm + Tab after: 3 cm +

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Formatted: List Number 3, Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Formatted: Font: Not Italic Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Indent: Left: 3.5 cm, First

Left: 3.5 cm

Indent at: 3 cm

line: 0 cm

1917 Publishing information

19.1<u>17.1</u> The Authority may direct the licensee to publish, any information within a specified timeframe, any information it considers relevant in connection with the licensee or the performance by the licensee of its obligations under this licence.

19.217.2 Subject to clause 171719.3, the *licensee* must *publish* the information referred to in clause 171719.1.

<u>19.317.3</u> If the *licensee* considers that the information is confidential it must:

- (a) immediately notify the Authority; and
- (b) seek a review of the *Authority's* decision in accordance with clause <u>194924</u>.1.

<u>19.417.4</u> Once it has reviewed the decision, the *Authority* will direct the *licensee* in accordance with the review to:

- (a) *publish* the information;
- (b) *publish* the information with the confidential information removed or modified; or
- (c) not *publish* the information.

2018 Notices

20.118.1 Unless otherwise specified, all notices must be in writing.

A notice will be regarded as having been sent and received:

- (a) when delivered in person to the addressee; or
- (b) 3 *business days* after the date of posting if the *notice* is posted in Western Australia; or
- (c) 5 *business days* after the date of posting if the *notice* is posted outside Western Australia; or
- (d) if sent by facsimile when, according to the sender's transmission report, the *notice* has been successfully received by the addressee; or
- (e) if sent by email when, according to the sender's electronic record, the *notice* has been successfully sent to the addressee's *electricity licensing email address*.

24<u>19</u> Review of the Authority's decisions

21.1.19.1 The *licensee* may seek a review of a *reviewable decision* by the *Authority* pursuant to this *licence* in accordance with the following procedure:

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EGLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

	mic Regulation Authority – Generation Licence 13 of 1	7
	(a) the <i>licensee</i> shall make a submission on the subject of the <i>reviewable decision</i> within 10 <i>business days</i> (or other period a	9 S
	 approved by the <i>Authority</i>) of the decision; and (b) the <i>Authority</i> will consider the submission and provide the <i>license</i> with a written response within 20 <i>business days</i>. 	e
<u>9.2</u>	For the avoidance of doubt, this clause does not apply to a decision of the <i>Authority</i> pursuant to the <i>Act</i> , nor does it restrict the <i>licensee's</i> right to have a decision of the <i>Authority</i> reviewed in accordance with the <i>Act</i> .	
0	Asset Management System	
0.1	The licensee must provide for an asset management system in respect of the licensee's assets.	f
0.2	The licensee must notify the Authority of the details of the asse management system within 2 business days from the later of:	<u>et</u>
	(a) the commencement date; and (b) the completion of construction of the generating works.	Formatted: List Number 2
0.3	The licensee must notify the Authority of any substantial change to the asset management system within 10 business days of such change.	2
0.4	The licensee must provide the Authority with a report by an independent expert, acceptable to the Authority, as to the effectiveness of the assest management system not less than once in every period of 24 months calculated from the commencement date (or any longer period that the Authority allows by notice in writing).	<u>et</u> S
0.5	The licensee must comply, and must require the licensee's expert to comply, with the Authority's standard audit guidelines.	2
0.6	The <i>licensee</i> may seek a review of any of the requirements of the <u>Authority's standard guidelines dealing with the asset management system</u> in accordance with clause 19.1.	<u>e</u> n
20.7	The review of the asset management system must be conducted by an independent expert approved by the Authority. If the licensee fails to nominate an independent expert within one month of the date that the review of the asset management system was due, or the independent expert nominated by the licensee is rejected on two successive occasions by the Authority, the Authority may choose an independent expert to conduct the review of the asset management system.	<u>2</u> <u>2</u> <u>t</u> <u>5</u>
	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	

Licence EGLX Version Date < <date>></date>	Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
	Licence	EGLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Economic Regulation Authority – Generation	Licence	14 of 17
Schedule 1 – Licensee	- <u>Licence</u> Detai	ils
1 Name and address of licensee		
21 Operating (ILicence) areaArea		
The License cree is the cree within the still certi	and of Montorn Australia	Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Bold
The Licence area is the area within the < <location era-el-x.<="" in="" no.="" out="" plan="" td=""><td></td><td></td></location>		
3 Generating Works		Formatted: Body Text
42 Commencement Date		
<insert_date></insert_date>		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm
50 Euroime Defe		
5 <u>3</u> Expiry Date		
<u><insert< u="">-date></insert<></u>		
1		
Licensee < <name>></name>	Version < <no.>></no.>	
Licence EGLX	Version Date < <date>></date>	·

Economic Regulation Authority – Generation Licence

15 of 17

Schedule 2 – Additional Licence Clauses

[insert any deviations from the standard template]

Formatted: Highlight

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EGLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Economic Regulation Authority – Generation Licence	16 of 17
--	----------

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EGLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

17 of 17

Amendment Record Sheet:

Amendment Date	nent Date Description of amendment		

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EGLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>



Economic Regulation Authority

Level 6, Governor Stirling Tower 197 St Georges Terrace Perth Western Australia 6000

a 6000 Wet

Telephone61 8 9213 1Facsimile61 8 9213 1Websitewww.era.was

GPO Box 8469 Perth Business Centre Western Australia 6849

Transmission Licence

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

Transmission Licence

The Economic Regulation Authority (Authority), established under the Economic Regulation Authority Act 2003 hereby grants a <u>integrated regional</u><u>transmission</u> licence to <<Licensee Name>> subject to, and in accordance with, the terms set out in this licence.

Dated this x day of <<Month>> 200X20xx.

Signed by a delegate; memberMember; or the Chairman of the Economic Regulation Authority

Economic Regulation Authority

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Integrated Regional Licence

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

LICENCE EIRLX

<<Name ABN/CBN>>

(Licensee)

<<Address>>

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

Transmission Licence

Licensee Name:	<licensee abn="" and="" name=""></licensee>	 Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt
Licensee Address:	<licensee address=""></licensee>	
Description of transmission system;	<description></description>	 Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt
Length of transmission system:	<u><length></length></u>	 Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt
Licence area:	<pre><brief area="" description="" of=""></brief></pre>	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt
Commencement date:	<commencement date=""></commencement>	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt
Version Number:	<x></x>	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt
Version Date:	<version date=""></version>	

Economic Regulation Authority – Transmission Licence	3 of 18	
Signed by a delegate: <u>Member; or</u> <u>the Chairman of the Economic Regulation Authority</u>		Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt
Dated this <date> day <month> <year> (date to match date of grant if issuing the first time, otherwise, date to match version date).</year></month></date>	licence for	

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

4 of 18

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

	Transmission Licence				
Dofin	itions and Interpretation		Fc	prmatted: Font: 11 pt	Ī
Denn	itions <u>and Interpretation</u>	/	Fc	ormatted: Font: 11 pt	
In thi	s licence, the following definitions apply unless the context otherwise	1	Fc	ormatted: Font: 11 pt	
<u>requir</u>		1		ormatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, anging: 1.48 cm	
Act m	eans the <i>Electricity Industry Act</i> 2004 (WA).			prmatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Italic	-
applie	cable legislation includes:		Fc	rmatted: Font: 11 pt, Do not check	;
(a)	the Act,			elling or grammar prmatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11	
(b)	the <i>Regulations</i> ; and	11		, Do not check spelling or grammar	
(c)	the Codes.	111		ormatted: Font: 11 pt, Do not check elling or grammar	:
	wed scheme means a scheme approved under section 92 of the Act. management system means the measures that are to be taken by the			ormatted: Do not check spelling or ammar	
	ee for the proper maintenance, expansion or reduction of the distribution		Fc	rmatted: Indent: First line: 1.5 cm	1
	nission system. • management system review means a review of the effectiveness of the	鶳		ormatted: Do not check spelling or ammar	
asset	management system.			ormatted: Do not check spelling or ammar	
	brity means the Economic Regulation Authority.	認	·	ormatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, anging: 1.48 cm	-
	stern Australia.	鼦	Fc	ormatted: Do not check spelling or ammar	-
Code	means:		1)=	prmatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11	-
<u>(a)</u>	(a) the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use	臣臣	pt	, Do not check spelling or grammar	_
	Customers 2004	巖		ormatted: Do not check spelling or ammar	
(b)	the Electricity Industry Customer Transfer Code 2004;			rmatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 , Do not check spelling or grammar	
(c)	the Electricity Networks Access Code 2004:			ormatted: Do not check spelling or ammar	
<u>(d)</u>	the Electricity Industry Metering Code 2005;			rmatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 , Do not check spelling or grammar	-
<u>(e)</u>	the Electricity Industry (Network Quality and Reliability of Supply) Code 2005; and		Fc	ormatted: Do not check spelling or ammar	-
	(f) <u>a code prepared by the Authority or the Minister pursuant to</u> section 39 of the Act.		Fc	prmatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 , Do not check spelling or grammar	-
<u>(b)</u>			Fc	ormatted: Do not check spelling or ammar	-
(c) —	the Electricity Networks Access Code 2004;		Fc	rmatted: Do not check spelling or	-
(d)	the Electricity Industry Metering Code 2005;		\sim	ammar prmatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11	-
(e)	the Reliability and Quality of Supply Code 2005; or			, Do not check spelling or grammar	_
(f)	 a code prepared by the Authority or the Minister pursuant to section 39 of the Act. 		pt	ormatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 , Not Italic, Do not check spelling or ammar	
comn	nencement date means the date specified in Schedule 1.		Fc	prmatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 , Do not check spelling or grammar	-

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

customer means a person to whom electricity is sold for the purpose of consumption.

customer service charter means the charter prepared by a retailer pursuant to Part 11 of the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004.

distribution system is described in Schedule 1 and means any apparatus, equipment, plant or buildings used, or to be used, for, or in connection with, the transportation of *electricity* at nominal voltages of less than 66kV.

electricity has the meaning given to that term in section 3 of the Act_includes electrical energy of any kind, however produced, stored, transported or consumed.

electricity licensing email address means:

- (a) in relation to the *Authority*, the addressee's authorised *Authority* email address or other such email address as notified in writing to the *licensee*; and
- (b) in relation to the *licensee*, the email address specified in the licence application or other such email address as notified in writing to the *Authority*.

expiry date means the date specified in Schedule 1.

generating works means the apparatus, equipment, plant or buildings used, or to be used, for, or in connection with, the generation of *electricity*.

individual performance standards mean any standards prescribed by the *Authority* for an individual *licensee* pursuant to clause <u>17-13</u> of the *licence*.

licence means:

- (a) this licencedocument (excluding the title page and the second page of this document);
- (b) any Schedules 4to this document; and
- (c) any *individual performance standards* approved by the *Authority* pursuant to clause <u>1713</u>.

licence area is the area stated in Schedule 1 of this *licence*.

licensee means <<Name>>.

non-standard contract has the meaning in section 54(3) of the Act.

notice means a written notice, agreement, consent, direction, representation, advice, statement or other communication required or given pursuant to, or in connection with, this *licence*.

operate or operation has the meaning given to that term in section 3 of the Act

(a) to maintain the system; and

(b) to make any modifications necessary or desirable for the operation of the system.

performance audit means an audit of the effectiveness of measures taken by the *licensee* to meet the *performance criteria* in this *licence*.

performance criteria means:

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt
Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Hanging: 1.48 cm
Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt

	Formatted: Font: Not Italic
	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	Formatted: Body Text,Body Text Char, Indent: First line: 0 cm
	Formatted: Body Text,Body Text Char, Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm

5 of 18

(a)

the terms and conditions of the *licence*; and

6 of 18

(· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1.1	1
(b)	any other relevant matter in connection with the applicable legislation that the Authority determines should form part of the performance audit.		
publi	sh in relation to a report or information means either:	1	Ļ
(a)	posting the report or information on the licensee's website; or	11	7
(b)	sending the report or information to the <i>Authority</i> to be published on the <i>Authority</i> 's website.		
Regu	<i>lations</i> means:		ſ
<u>(a)</u>	Electricity Industry (Access Code Enforcement) Regulations 2005;		Ę
	(b) Electricity Industry (Arbitrator and Board Funding) Regulations		ł
	<u>2009.</u>		Ļ
	(c) Electricity Industry (Code of Conduct) Regulations 2005;	11-1-1 11-1-1	
	(d) Electricity Industry (Customer Contracts) Regulations 2005;	<u></u>	
	(e) <u>Electricity Industry (Independent Market Operator) Regulations</u> 2004:		ł
	(f) Electricity Industry (Licence Conditions) Regulations 2005;		L
	(g) Electricity Industry (Licensing Fees) Regulations 2005;		ſ
	(h) Electricity Industry (Obligation to Connect) Regulations 2005;	A	Ć
	(i) Electricity Industry (Ombudsman Scheme) Regulations 2005;	111	ĺ
	(j) Electricity Industry (Tariff Equalisation) Regulations 2006;	M	L
	(k) Electricity Industry (Wholesale Electricity Market) Regulations		Ļ
	2004: and		L
	(I) any regulations in force from time to time made pursuant to the		ſ
	<u>Act.</u>		Č
(<u>a)</u>	<u>Electricity Industry (Code of Conduct) Regulations 2005;</u>		
(b)	Electricity Industry (Customer Contracts) Regulations 2005;		ļ
(c)	Electricity Industry (Licence Conditions) Regulations 2005;		Ļ
(d)	Electricity Industry (Licensing Fees) Regulations 2005;		
(e)	Electricity Industry (Obligation to Connect) Regulations 2005;		ſ
(f)	Electricity Industry (Ombudsman) Regulations 2005; and		ſ
(g)	any regulations in force from time to time made pursuant to the Act.		Ĩ
	ed body corporate has the meaning given to that term in section 50 of the		Ĺ
-	prations Act 2001 (Cwlth).	v ju V u	L
revie charte	w guidelines means the guidelines for the review of customer service ers published on the Authority's website.		
			ſ
	wable decision means a decision by the <i>Authority</i> pursuant to:	X	ſ
(a) (b)	clause <u>1713</u> 2;		Ć
(b)	clause 18 <u>14,2;</u>		Ć
<u>(c)</u>	clause 14.4;		ſ

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Hanging: 1.48 cm Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Hanging: 1.48 cm Formatted [2] Formatted [3] Formatted [1] Formatted [4] Formatted [4] Formatted [6] Formatted [6] Formatted [7] Formatted [9] Formatted [1] Formatted [2] Formatted [2] Formatted [2] Formatted [2] Formatted [2] <td< th=""><th>(</th><th></th></td<>	(
Hanging: 1.48 cm Formatted		1.5 cm,
Formatted		1.5 cm,
Formatted	Formatted	[[2]
Formatted	Formatted	[3]
Formatted	Formatted	[1]
Formatted	Formatted	[4]
Formatted [7] Formatted [8] Formatted [9] Formatted [10] Formatted [10] Formatted [11] Formatted [12] Formatted [12] Formatted [13] Formatted [14] Formatted [15] Formatted [16] Formatted [16] Formatted [17] Formatted [16] Formatted [17] Formatted [16] Formatted [20] Formatted [21] Formatted [22] Formatted [22] Formatted [23] Formatted [24] Formatted [26] Formatted [27] Formatted [28] Formatted [29] Formatted [31] Formatted [31] Formatted [32]	Formatted	[5]
Formatted [8] Formatted [9] Formatted [10] Formatted [11] Formatted [11] Formatted [12] Formatted [12] Formatted [12] Formatted [12] Formatted [12] Formatted [14] Formatted [16] Formatted [16] Formatted [16] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [16] Formatted [17] Formatted [20] Formatted [21] Formatted [22] Formatted [22] Formatted [23] Formatted [24] Formatted [25] Formatted [27] Formatted [27] Formatted [27] Formatted [27] Formatted [27] </th <th>Formatted</th> <th> [6]</th>	Formatted	[6]
Formatted [9] Formatted [10] Formatted [10] Formatted [11] Formatted [12] Formatted [13] Formatted [13] Formatted [14] Formatted [14] Formatted [13] Formatted [16] Formatted [16] Formatted [16] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [18] Formatted [17] Formatted [20] Formatted [21] Formatted [22] Formatted [22] Formatted [23] Formatted [24] Formatted [26] Formatted [26] Formatted [27] Formatted [28] Formatted [21] Formatted [31] Formatted [32] <	Formatted	[7]
Formatted	Formatted	[8]
Formatted [10] Formatted [11] Formatted [12] Formatted [13] Formatted [14] Formatted [14] Formatted [15] Formatted [16] Formatted [16] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [20] Formatted [21] Formatted [22] Formatted [22] Formatted [24] Formatted [24] Formatted [25] Formatted [26] Formatted [27] Formatted [28] Formatted [29] Formatted [31] Formatted [32] Formatted [33] Formatted [33] Formatted [35]	Formatted	[9]
Formatted	Formatted	[10]
Formatted [12] Formatted [13] Formatted [14] Formatted [14] Formatted [15] Formatted [16] Formatted [16] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [20] Formatted [21] Formatted [22] Formatted [22] Formatted [23] Formatted [24] Formatted [25] Formatted [26] Formatted [27] Formatted [28] Formatted [29] Formatted [30] Formatted [31] Formatted [32] Formatted [33] Formatted [34] Formatted: Font: 11 pt <	Formatted	[11]
Formatted [13] Formatted [14] Formatted [15] Formatted [16] Formatted [16] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [18] Formatted [19] Formatted [20] Formatted [21] Formatted [22] Formatted [23] Formatted [23] Formatted [24] Formatted [26] Formatted [26] Formatted [26] Formatted [26] Formatted [26] Formatted [26] Formatted [27] Formatted [28] Formatted [28] Formatted [30] Formatted [31] Formatted [32] Formatted [33] Formatted [35] Formatted: Fo	Formatted	[12]
Formatted [17] Formatted [16] Formatted [16] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [19] Formatted [20] Formatted [22] Formatted [22] Formatted [24] Formatted [24] Formatted [26] Formatted [26] Formatted [27] Formatted [28] Formatted [29] Formatted [20] Formatted [30] Formatted [31] Formatted [33] Formatted [33] Formatted [35] Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted	[13]
Formatted [16] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [18] Formatted [19] Formatted [19] Formatted [20] Formatted [21] Formatted [22] Formatted [23] Formatted [24] Formatted [25] Formatted [26] Formatted [26] Formatted [27] Formatted [27] Formatted [28] Formatted [29] Formatted [30] Formatted [31] Formatted [32] Formatted [33] Formatted [34] Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted	[14]
Formatted [10] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [17] Formatted [19] Formatted [20] Formatted [21] Formatted [22] Formatted [23] Formatted [24] Formatted [25] Formatted [26] Formatted [26] Formatted [27] Formatted [27] Formatted [28] Formatted [29] Formatted [30] Formatted [31] Formatted [32] Formatted [33] Formatted [34] Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted	[15]
Formatted [19] Formatted [19] Formatted [20] Formatted [21] Formatted [22] Formatted [22] Formatted [22] Formatted [22] Formatted [22] Formatted [22] Formatted [24] Formatted [25] Formatted [26] Formatted [26] Formatted [27] Formatted [28] Formatted [29] Formatted [30] Formatted [31] Formatted [32] Formatted [34] Formatted [35] Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted	[16]
Formatted [10] Formatted [20] Formatted [21] Formatted [21] Formatted [22] Formatted [23] Formatted [24] Formatted [24] Formatted [25] Formatted [26] Formatted [26] Formatted [28] Formatted [28] Formatted [29] Formatted [30] Formatted [30] Formatted [31] Formatted [33] Formatted [33] Formatted [35] Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted	[17]
Formatted [20] Formatted [21] Formatted [21] Formatted [22] Formatted [22] Formatted [23] Formatted [24] Formatted [24] Formatted [24] Formatted [26] Formatted [27] Formatted [27] Formatted [27] Formatted [28] Formatted [29] Formatted [20] Formatted [30] Formatted [31] Formatted [33] Formatted [33] Formatted [35] Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted	[18]
Formatted [21] Formatted [21] Formatted [22] Formatted [23] Formatted [24] Formatted [24] Formatted [25] Formatted [26] Formatted [26] Formatted [27] Formatted [28] Formatted [29] Formatted [30] Formatted [31] Formatted [32] Formatted [33] Formatted [35] Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted	[19]
Formatted [21] Formatted [22] Formatted [23] Formatted [24] Formatted [24] Formatted [26] Formatted [26] Formatted [26] Formatted [27] Formatted [28] Formatted [29] Formatted [30] Formatted [30] Formatted [31] Formatted [32] Formatted [33] Formatted [34] Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted	[20]
Formatted [22] Formatted [23] Formatted [24] Formatted [25] Formatted [26] Formatted [26] Formatted [27] Formatted [27] Formatted [27] Formatted [27] Formatted [27] Formatted [28] Formatted [29] Formatted [30] Formatted [30] Formatted [31] Formatted [32] Formatted [34] Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted	[[21]
Formatted [24] Formatted [24] Formatted [25] Formatted [26] Formatted [27] Formatted [28] Formatted [29] Formatted [29] Formatted [30] Formatted [31] Formatted [31] Formatted [32] Formatted [33] Formatted [33] Formatted [35] Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted	[[22]
Formatted [25] Formatted [26] Formatted [27] Formatted [28] Formatted [29] Formatted [30] Formatted [31] Formatted [32] Formatted [33] Formatted [34] Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted	[23]
Formatted [25] Formatted [26] Formatted [27] Formatted [28] Formatted [29] Formatted [29] Formatted [30] Formatted [31] Formatted [32] Formatted [33] Formatted [34] Formatted [35] Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted	[[24]
Formatted [20] Formatted [27] Formatted [28] Formatted [29] Formatted [30] Formatted [30] Formatted [31] Formatted [32] Formatted [34] Formatted [35] Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted	[[25]
Formatted [28] Formatted [29] Formatted [30] Formatted [31] Formatted [31] Formatted [31] Formatted [31] Formatted [31] Formatted [32] Formatted [33] Formatted [34] Formatted: Formatted: [35] Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted	[[26]
Formatted [20] Formatted [20] Formatted [20] Formatted [20] Formatted [20] Formatted [30] Formatted [31] Formatted [32] Formatted [33] Formatted [33] Formatted [35] Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted	[27]
Formatted [30] Formatted [31] Formatted [32] Formatted [32] Formatted [33] Formatted [34] Formatted [35] Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted	[28]
Formatted [30] Formatted [31] Formatted [32] Formatted [33] Formatted [34] Formatted [35] Formatted [35] Formatted [35] Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted	[[29]
Formatted [32] Formatted [33] Formatted [34] Formatted [35] Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted	[[30]
Formatted [33] Formatted [34] Formatted [35] Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted	[[31]
Formatted [33] Formatted [34] Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	<u></u>	[[32]
Formatted [34] Formatted: Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	1	[[33]
Formatted: [() of matter	[34]
Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Tormatted	[35]
Formatted: Font: 11 pt		
Formatted: Font: 11 pt		
·		
Formatted: Font: 11 pt	·	
	Formatted: Font: 11 pt	

mic Regulation Authority – Transmission Licence 7 of 18	
(d (c) clause 19.4; or	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
(d) clause $\frac{2217}{1}$, 1_{\pm} ;	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
<u>(e) clause 20.5; or</u>	
(f) clause 20.7,	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
of this <i>licence</i> .	
transmission system has the meaning given to that term in section 3 of the Act. means any apparatus, equipment, plant or buildings used, or to be used, for, or in connection with, the transportation of electricity at nominal voltages of 66kV or	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
 A reference in this <i>licence</i> to any <i>applicable legislation</i> includes, unless the context otherwise requires, any statutory modification, amendment or re- enactment of that <i>applicable legislation</i> .	
<i>ـ</i>	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Grant of Licence	
The licensee is granted a licence for the licence area to	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
 -construct and operate a new transmission system or operate an existing	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
transmission system in accordance with the terms and conditions of this licence.	Formatted: List Number 1, Indent Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm
(b) supply electricity from:	Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Italic
(i) generating works;	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
(ii) transmission system; or	
(iii) another distribution system;	
t o:	
(i) a <i>customer</i> on behalf of a retailer; or	
(ii) another distribution system;	
(c) provide connection services to:	
(i) generating works;	
(ii) transmission system;	
(iii) another distribution system; or	
(iv) customers on behalf of a retailer,	
in accordance with the terms and conditions of this licence.	Comment [LC1]: See distribution
Term	
 This licence commences on the commencement date and continues until the	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
earlier of:(a) the cancellation of the <i>licence</i> pursuant to clause 7 of this <i>licence</i>;	
 (b) the surrender of the <i>licence</i> pursuant to clause 8 of this <i>licence</i>; or 	

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Econ	omic Regulation Authority – Transmission Licence 8 of 18	
	(c) the <i>expiry date</i> .	
4	Fees	
4.1	The licensee must pay the applicable fees in accordance with the Regulationsany	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	applicable legislation.	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
5	Compliance	
5.1	Subject to any modifications or exemptions granted pursuant to the Act, the	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
•	licensee must comply with any applicable legislation, including, but not limited to,	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	the Electricity Industry Customer Transfer Code 2004, the Electricity Industry Metering Code 2005, the Reliability and Quality of Supply Code 2005 and the	
	Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004.	
5.2	Subject to the provisions of any applicable legislation, the Authority may direct	
	the <i>licensee</i> in writing to do any measure necessary to:	
	(a) correct the breach of any applicable legislation; or	
	(b) prevent the breach of any applicable legislation occurring again,	
	and specify a time limit by which such action must be taken.	
6	Transfer of Licence	
6.1	This <i>licence</i> may be transferred only in accordance with the Act.	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
7	Cancellation of Licence	
7.1	This <i>licence</i> may be cancelled only in accordance with the Act.	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
8	Surrender of Licence	
8.1	The <i>licensee</i> may only surrender the <i>licence</i> pursuant to this clause 8.	
8.2	If the <i>licensee</i> intends to surrender the <i>licence</i> the <i>licensee</i> must, by <i>notice</i> in	
0.2	writing to the Authority:	
	(a) set out the date that the <i>licensee</i> wishes the surrender of the <i>licence</i> to be	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.35 cm
	effective - such date to be no less than 6 months from the date of the	
	notice; and	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.35 cm,
	(b) set out the reasons why it wishes to surrender the <i>licence</i> .	Hanging: 1.42 cm
<u>8.3</u>	Upon receipt of the notice from the licensee pursuant to clause 8.2, the Authority	Formatted: Font: Italic
	will publish the <i>notice</i> .	Formatted: Font: Italic
8.4	Notwithstanding clause 8.2, the surrender of the <i>licence</i> will only take effect on the later of the day that:	Formatted: Font: Italic
		Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.35 cm
	(a) the Authority publishes a notice of the surrender in the Western Australian Government Gazette, such date to be at the discretion of the Authority;	
	and	

Version

Version Date

<<No.>>

<<Date>>

Licensee

Licence

<<Name>>

EIRLX

Econon	nic Regulation Authority – Transmis	ssion Licence 9 of 18	
	(b) the licensee hands back the licen The licensee will not be entitled to a re	fund of any fees by the Authority. 8.1	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.36 cm, Hanging: 1.42 cm, Space After: 6 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt
8.2	the licensee may surrender the the Authority.	- licence at any time by written notice to 	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	publishes a notice of the surrender in the The licensee will not be entitled to a refur	Gazette.	
9	Renewal of Licence		
9.1	This <i>licence</i> may be renewed only in acc	ordance with the Act.	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
10	Amendment of Licence on Applicat	ion of the Licensee	
	The <i>licensee</i> may apply to the <i>Authority</i> the <i>Act</i> .	to amend the <i>licence</i> in accordance with	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	Amendment of the Licence by the A	Authority	
	Subject to any <i>applicable legislation</i> , the time in accordance with this clause.	Authority may amend the licence at any	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
11.2	Before amending the licence under claus	e 11.1, the Authority must:	
	(a) provide the <i>licensee</i> with writte under consideration by the <i>Auth</i>	n notice of the proposed amendments ority;	
	(b) allow 15 <i>business days</i> for the proposed amendments; and	e licensee to make submissions on the	
	(c) take into consideration those sul		
	This clause also applies to the substitutio	· ·	
11.4	For avoidance of doubt, the <i>licensee</i> wil an associated application fee or licence f	be for the purpose of under clause 11.4.	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
12	Customer Service Charter		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
12.1	The licensee must prepare a cust electricity to small use customers.	omer service charter if it supplies	
	The licensee must, unless otherwise review the customer service charter the grant of the licence and submit review within 5 business days after it	at least once every 36 months from to the Authority the results of that	
12.3	The licensee may, at any time, revie submit to the Authority the results of after it is completed.	ew the customer service charter and f that review within 5 business days	
	Any review of the customer service cl guidelines.	harter must have regard to the review	
Licens	see < <name>></name>	Version < <no.>></no.>	
Licenc	e EIRLX	Version Date < <date>></date>	

12.5 When the *licensee* has reviewed the *customer service charter* pursuant to clauses 12.2 or 12.3 of this *licence*, the *Authority* will examine:

(a) the review pursuant to clauses 12.2 or 12.3 of this *licence*; and

(b) the customer service charter,

and publish the review and the *Authority's* assessment of the review on the *Authority's* website within a reasonable time of receiving the review.

13 Amending the Customer Service Charter

13.1 The *licensee* may amend the *customer service charter* at any time by submitting to the *Authority*:

(a) an amendment to the customer service charter, or

- (b) a substituted *customer service charter*.
- 13.2 The Authority may examine the amendment and publish the Authority's assessment of the amendment on the Authority's website within a reasonable time of receiving the amendment.

14 Approved Scheme

14.1 The licensee must not supply electricity to small use customers unless the licensee is:

(a) a member of an approved scheme; and

(b) bound by, and compliant with, any decision or direction of the electricity ombudsman under the *approved scheme*.

15 Expansion or Reduction of Transmission Systems

- 15.1 The licensee may expand or reduce the transmission systems if the relevant expansion or reduction is provided for in the asset management system.
- 15.2 If the relevant expansion or reduction is not provided for in the asset management system, the licensee must amend the asset management system before the expansion or reduction and notify the Authority in accordance with clause 19.2 of this licence.
- 15.3 The licensee must not expand the transmission systems outside the licence area.

15.4 The licensee must pay any applicable fees in accordance with the *Regulations*.

16<u>12</u> Accounting Records

1612.1 The licensee and any related body corporate must maintain accounting records that comply with the <u>Australian Auditing and Assurance Standards Board</u>

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Australian - Accounting Standards Board - Standards or equivalent International Accounting Standards. F13 Individual Performance Standards F13.1 Performance Standards F13.2 The Authority may prescribe individual performance standards in elationapolyting is to the licensee of their respect of the Johnsee Standards under this licence of the applicable legislation. F13.3 Before approving any individual performance standards under this clause, the Authority will: F13.4 Once approved by the Authority, the Individual performance standards and (c) take into consideration those submissions. F13.4 Once approved by the Authority, the Individual performance standards are included as additional terms and conditions to this licence. F13.4 Once approved by the Authority, the Individual performance standards are included as additional terms and conditions to this licence. F13.4 Once approved by the Authority, the Individual performance standards are included as additional terms and conditions to this licence. F13.4 The licensee must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the Authority, provide the Authority with a performance audit within 24 months after the commercement ator, and every 24 months threater. F14.3 The licensee must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the Authority, provide the Authority with a performance audit within 24 months after the commercement ator, and every 24 months thereafter. F14.3 The licensee must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the Authority to the audit fort: 11 pt F14.4 The performance audit must require the licensee's auditor to comply, and F14.4 The incluse a number equipaments relating to the appointed the textual of the audit, the conduct of the audit and F14.4 The performance audit must clause 2413.1. F14.5 The licensee must and the within 24 months after the audit and F14.4 The incluse a number equipaments relating to the appoint the audit must equipe the incluse a standard audit guidelines. F15.4 The performance audit must chare the audit and the auditor monina	cono	mic Regulation Authority – Transmission Licence 11 of 18		
 Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 p				Formatted: Font: 11 pt
 13.2 The Authority may prescribe individual performance standards in relationapplying to the licensee of their respect of the licensee's obligations under this licence of the applicable legislation. 13.3 Before approving any individual performance standards under this clause, the Authority will: (a) provide the licensee with a copy of the proposed individual performance standards; (b) allow 15 business days for the licensee to make submissions on the proposed individual performance standards; and (c) take into consideration those submissions. 13.4 Once approved by the Authority, the <u>individual performance standards</u> are included as additional terms and conditions to this licence. 14.4 Performance Audit 14.2 The licensee must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the Authority, provide the Authority with a performance audit within 24 months after the commencement date, and every 24 months thereafter. 14.2 The licensee must comply, and must require the licensee's auditor to comply, with the performance audit uidelines. aling with the performance audit within 24 an other sequence audit or the auditor the conduct of the auditor inprinted by the licensee is rejected on two successive occasions by the Authority's the licensee fails to nominate an auditor within one month of the date that the performance audit prevant to clause 14. Should the Authority the licensee fails to nominate an auditor within one month of the date the auditer performance audit prevant to clause 14. Should the Authority the auditor who will conduct by the Authority may choose an independent auditor to conduct the approace with a	4 <u>13</u>	Individual Performance Standards		
 He to the <i>licensee</i> of the <i>licensee</i> of the <i>licensee</i>'s obligations under this <i>licence</i> of the <i>applicable legislation</i>. East approving any <i>individual performance standards</i> under this clause, the <i>Authority</i> will: (a) provide the <i>licensee</i> with a copy of the proposed <i>individual performance</i> standards; (b) allow 15 <i>business days</i> for the <i>licensee</i> to make submissions on the proposed <i>individual performance standards</i>; and (c) take into consideration those submissions. 113.4 Once approved by the <i>Authority</i>, the <i>individual performance standards</i> are included as additional terms and conditions to this <i>licence</i>. 114.4 The <i>licensee</i> must comply, and must require the <i>licensee</i>'s auditor to comply, with the <i>authority</i> standard audit guidelines, an accordance with clause 2419, 1. 114.4 The <i>performance audi</i> must be conducted by an independent auditor approved by the <i>Authority</i>. If the <i>licensee</i> fails to nominate an auditor within one month of the <i>authority</i>. If the <i>licensee</i> fails to nominate an auditor within one month of the <i>Authority</i> prior to the audit performance audi, the conducted by an independent auditor approved by the <i>Authority</i> may choose an independent auditor to conduct the <i>Authority</i> by the <i>Authority</i> prior to the audit performance audi, the clause 2419, 1. Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt 	<u>13</u> .1	Performance standards are contained in applicable legislation.		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
 Let of the <i>licensee</i> of the <i>licensee</i> is obligations under this <i>licence</i> or the <i>applicable legislation</i>. H1.3 Before approving any <i>individual performance standards</i> under this clause, the <i>Authority</i> will: (a) provide the <i>licensee</i> with a copy of the proposed <i>individual performance</i> standards; (b) allow 15 <i>business days</i> for the <i>licensee</i> to make submissions on the proposed <i>individual performance standards</i>; and (c) take into consideration those submissions. H1.4 Performance Audit H4.4 The <i>licensee</i> must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the <i>Authority</i>, provide the <i>Authority</i> with a <i>performance audit</i> within 24 months after the <i>commencement date</i>, and every 24 months thereafter. H4.4 The <i>licensee</i> must comply, and must require the <i>licensee</i>'s auditor to comply, with the <i>performance audit</i> using unless otherwise notified in writing by the <i>Authority</i>. H4.4 The <i>licensee</i> must comply, and must require the <i>licensee</i>'s auditor to comply, with the <i>performance audit</i> using any of the requirements relating to the proving of the results of the audit. The <i>commance audit</i> including any minimum requirements relating to the <i>require</i> front: 11 pt formatted: Font: 11 pt formatted: Fo	13.2	The Authority may prescribe individual performance standards in relationapplying	+	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
 H1.3. Before approving any <i>individual performance standards</i> under this clause, the Authority will: (a) provide the licensee with a copy of the proposed individual performance standards; (b) allow 15 <i>business days</i> for the <i>licensee</i> to make submissions on the proposed individual performance standards; and (c) take into consideration those submissions. H1.4 Once approved by the Authority, the individual performance standards are included as additional terms and conditions to this <i>licence</i>. H1.4 The <i>licensee</i> must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the Authority, provide the Authority with a performance audit within 24 months after the commencement date, and very 24 months thereafter. H1.4 The <i>licensee</i> must comply, and must require the <i>licensee</i>'s auditor to comply, with the Authority's standard audit guidelines. H1.4 The <i>licensee</i> must comply, and must require the <i>licensee</i>'s auditor to comply, with the <i>Authority</i>'s standard audit guidelines. H1.4 The <i>licensee</i> must comply, and must requirements of the Authority's standard audit guidelines. H1.4 The <i>licensee</i> must complex of any of the requirements of the Authority's standard audit guidelines in accordance with clause 2419.1. H1.4 The <i>licensee</i> and the conducted by an independent auditor approved by the Authority. If the licensee lais to nominate an auditor within one month of the date that the performance audit must be conducted by an independent auditor, the Authority is the formatice audit the licensee audit the licensee audit or to conduct the performance audit the licensee is rejected on two successive occasions by the Authority, the Authority is the formatice audit and the recent auditor to conduct the performance audit the date or independent auditor who will conduct the audit. Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt 		to the licensee of its in respect of the licensee's obligations under this licence or	[+	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Authority will: (a) provide the licensee with a copy of the proposed individual performance standards; (b) allow 15 business days for the licensee to make submissions on the proposed individual performance standards; and (c) take into consideration those submissions. (c) take into consideration those submissions. (c) take into consideration those submissions. (c) take into consideration those submissions. (c) take into consideration those submissions. (c) take into consideration those submissions. (c) take into consideration those submissions. (c) take into consideration those submissions. (c) take into consideration those submissions. (c) take into consideration those submissions. (c) take into consideration those submissions. (c) take into consideration those submissions. (c) take into consideration those submissions. (c) take into consideration those submissions. (c) take into consideration those submissions. (c) take into consideration those submissions to this licence. (c) take into consideration those submissions. (c) take into consideration those submissions to this licence. (c) take into consideration those submissions. (c) take into consideration those submissions to this licence. (c) take into consideration those submissions. (c) take into consideration to consideration those submissions the addition to comply, with the authority's standard audit guidelines. (c) take into intopen		the applicable legislation.		Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Italic
 (a) provide the <i>licensee</i> with a copy of the proposed <i>individual performance standards</i>; (b) allow 15 <i>business days</i> for the <i>licensee</i> to make submissions on the proposed <i>individual performance standards</i>; and (c) take into consideration those submissions. (d) take into consideration those submissions. (e) take into consideration those submissions. (f) take into consideration those submissions. (g) take into consideration those submissions. (h) allow 15 <i>business days</i> for the <i>licensee standards</i> are included as additional terms and conditions to this <i>licence</i>. (h) and the <i>Authority</i>, the <i>individual performance standards</i> are included as additional terms and conditions to this <i>licence</i>. (h) and the <i>Authority</i> with a <i>performance audit</i> within 24 months after the <i>commencement date</i>, and every 24 months thereafter. (h) and every 24 months after the <i>licensee's</i> auditor to comply. (h) and every 24 months thereafter. (h) and every 24 months after the audit or monimate events of the audit and the reportmance audit was due, or the auditor monimated by the <i>licensee</i> but must be approved by the <i>Authority</i> prior to the audit purpose out must be approved by the <i>Authority</i> prior to the audit purpose an independent auditor whoe	4 <u>13</u> .3		·	·
 proposed individual performance standards; and (c) take into consideration those submissions. 413.4 Once approved by the Authority, the individual performance standards are included as additional terms and conditions to this licence. 814 Performance Audit 814.1 The licensee must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the Authority, provide the Authority with a performance audit within 24 months after the commencement date, and every 24 months thereafter. 814.2 The licensee must comply, and must require the licensee's auditor to comply, with the <i>Performance audit</i>, uncluding any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the auditor, the scope of the audit, the conduct of the audit and the reporting of the results of the audit. 84.3 The licensee may seek a review of any of the requirements of the Authority's standard audit guidelines in accordance with clause 2419 1. 814.4 The performance audit must be conducted by an independent auditor approved by the Authority. If the licensee fails to nominate an auditor within one month of the date that the performance audit rule clause 18.1. Should the Authority in the licensee's number of the audit or the licensee but must be approved by the Authority may choose an independent auditor twice or, in the event that no nomination has been made by the licensee within 1 month of the date the audit. 814.4 The performance is remained by the licensee within 1 month of the date the audit was due, the Authority may choose an independent auditor twice or, in the event that no nomination has been made by the licensee within 1 month of the date the audit. 814.5 The licensee's nominated by the licensee within 1 month of the date the audit was due, the Authority may choose an independent auditor whe will conduct the audit. 814.7 The licensee's nominated by the licensee within 1 month of the date the audit. 814.8 The performance is a mader of the audit or whe will conduc				
 413.4 Once approved by the Authority, the <u>individual performance standards are</u> included as additional terms and conditions to this <i>licence</i>. 814 Performance Audit 814.1 The <i>licensee</i> must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the <i>Authority</i>, provide the <i>Authority</i> with a <i>performance audit</i> within 24 months after the <i>commencement date</i>, and every 24 months thereafter. 814.2 The <i>licensee</i> must comply, and must require the <i>licensee's</i> auditor to comply, with the <i>Authority's</i> standard audit guidelines. 914.3 The <i>licensee</i> may seek a review of any of the requirements of the <i>Authority's</i> standard audit guidelines in accordance with clause 2419.1. 914.4 The <i>performance audit</i> must be conducted by an independent auditor approved by the <i>Authority</i>. If the <i>licensee</i> fails to nominate an auditor within one month of the date that the <i>performance audit</i> was due, or the auditor monthed audit from successive occasions by the <i>Authority</i>, the <i>Authority</i> may choose an independent auditor to conduct the <i>performance audit</i>. 914.4 The <i>performance audit</i> must be conducted by an independent auditor approved by the <i>Authority</i> independent auditor to conduct the <i>performance audit</i> the <i>licensee</i> fails to nominate an auditor within one month of the date that the <i>performance audit</i> was due, or the auditor twice or, in the event that no nomination of an independent auditor twice or, in the event that no nomination of an independent auditor who will conduct the audit. Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt 				
 included as additional terms and conditions to this <i>licence</i>. Performance Audit Performance Audit Performance Audit Performance Audit Performance Audit Performance Audit Permatted: Font: 11 pt. Permatted: Font: 11 pt. Formatted: Font: 11 pt. Forma		(c) take into consideration those submissions.		
 included as additional terms and conditions to this <i>licence</i>. Performance Audit Permatted: Font: 11 pt. Italic Formatted: Font: 11 pt. Form	2 <u>13</u> .4	Once approved by the Authority, the individual performance standards are		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
 Performance Audit Performance Audit Performance Audit Performance audit within 24 months after the <i>commencement date</i>, and every 24 months thereafter. Permatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt 		included as additional terms and conditions to this <i>licence</i> .		Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Italic
 314.1 The <i>licensee</i> must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the <i>Authority</i>, provide the <i>Authority</i> with a <i>performance audit</i> within 24 months after the <i>commencement date</i>, and every 24 months thereafter. 314.2 The <i>licensee</i> must comply, and must require the <i>licensee's</i> auditor to comply, with the <i>Authority's</i> standard audit guidelines. apaling with the <i>performance audit</i>, including any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the auditor, the scope of the audit, the conduct of the audit and the reporting of the results of the audit. 314.3 The <i>licensee</i> may seek a review of any of the requirements of the <i>Authority's</i> standard audit guidelines in accordance with clause 2419.1. 314.4 The <i>performance audit</i> must be conducted by an independent auditor approved by the <i>Authority</i>. If the <i>licensee</i> fails to nominate an auditor within one month of the date that the <i>performance audit</i> was due, or the auditor must be approved by the <i>Authority</i> prior to the audit pursuant to clause 18.1. Should the <i>Authority</i> reject the <i>licensee's</i> nomination of an independent auditor who will conduct the audit was due, the <i>Authority</i> may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit was due, the <i>Authority</i> may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit or who will conduct the audit or who will conduct the audit or who will conduct the audit. 			Ì	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
 the Authority with a performance audit within 24 months after the commencement date, and every 24 months thereafter. 14.2 The licensee must comply, and must require the licensee's auditor to comply, with the Authority's standard audit guidelines. aling with the performance audit, including any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the auditor, the scope of the audit, the conduct of the audit and the reporting of the results of the audit. 4.3 The licensee may seek a review of any of the requirements of the Authority's standard audit guidelines in accordance with clause 2419.1. 14.4 The performance audit must be conducted by an independent auditor approved by the Authority. If the licensee fails to nominate an auditor mominated by the licensee but must be approved by the Authority prior to the audit pursuant to clause 18.1. Should the Authority reject the licensee's nomination has been made by the licensee within 1 month of the date the audit or may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit. 	<u>14</u>	Performance Audit		
the Authority with a performance audit within 24 months after the commencement date, and every 24 months thereafter. 814,2 The licensee must comply, and must require the licensee's auditor to comply, with the Authority's standard audit guidelines. Performance audit, including any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the audit, including any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the audit, including any of the requirements of the audit and the reporting of the results of the audit. 84,3 The licensee may seek a review of any of the requirements of the Authority's standard audit guidelines in accordance with clause 2419,1. 814,4 The performance audit must be conducted by an independent auditor approved by the Authority. If the licensee fails to nominate an auditor within one month of the date that the performance audit was due, or the auditor within one month of the licensee is rejected on two successive occasions by the Authority, the Authority may choose an independent auditor to conduct the performance audit. Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	314 1	The licensee must unless otherwise notified in writing by the Authority provide		Formatted: Font: 11 nt
with the <i>Authority's</i> standard audit guidelines. paling with the performance audit, including any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the auditor, the scope of the audit, the conduct of the audit and the reporting of the results of the audit. 34.3 The <i>licensee</i> may seek a review of any of the requirements of the <i>Authority's</i> standard audit guidelines in accordance with clause 2419.1. 314.4 The performance audit must be conducted by an independent auditor approved by the <i>Authority</i> . If the <i>licensee</i> fails to nominate an auditor within one month of the date that the performance audit was due, or the auditor nominated by the <i>licensee</i> is rejected on two successive occasions by the <i>Authority</i> , the <i>Authority</i> may choose an independent auditor to conduct the performance audit. The <i>licensee</i> 's nomination of an independent auditor twice or, in the event that no nomination has been made by the <i>licensee</i> within 1 month of the date the audit was due, the <i>Authority</i> may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit.	<u></u>	the Authority with a performance audit within 24 months after the commencement		
 appointment of the auditor, the scope of the audit, the conduct of the audit and the reporting of the results of the audit. 34.3 The <i>licensee</i> may seek a review of any of the requirements of the <i>Authority's</i> = Formatted: Font: 11 pt standard audit guidelines in accordance with clause 24<u>19</u>.1. 314.4 The <i>performance audit</i> must be conducted by an independent auditor approved by the <i>Authority</i>. If the <i>licensee</i> fails to nominate an auditor within one month of the date that the <i>performance audit</i> was due, or the auditor nominated by the <i>licensee</i> is rejected on two successive occasions by the <i>Authority</i>, the <i>Authority</i> may choose an independent auditor the <i>performance audit</i>. Formatted: Font: 11 pt 	<u>14</u> .2			Formatted: Font: 11 pt
the reporting of the results of the audit. 34.3 The <i>licensee</i> may seek a review of any of the requirements of the <i>Authority's</i> Formatted: Font: 11 pt standard audit guidelines in accordance with clause 24 <u>19</u> ,1. 314.4 <u>The performance audit must be conducted by an independent auditor approved</u> Formatted: Font: 11 pt by the <i>Authority</i> . If the <i>licensee</i> fails to nominate an auditor within one month of the date that the performance audit was due, or the auditor nominated by the <i>licensee</i> is rejected on two successive occasions by the <i>Authority</i> , the <i>Authority</i> may choose an independent auditor to conduct the performance audit. The <i>Authority</i> prior to the audit pursuant to clause 18.1. Should the <i>Authority</i> the <i>Authority</i> prior to the audit pursuant to clause 18.1. Should the <i>Authority</i> reject the <i>licensee's</i> nomination of an independent auditor twice or, in the event that no nomination has been made by the <i>licensee</i> within 1 month of the date the audit was due, the <i>Authority</i> may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit.	aling	with the performance audit, including any minimum requirements relating to the		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
standard audit guidelines in accordance with clause 2419.1. Formatted: Font: 11 pt				
standard audit guidelines in accordance with clause 2419.1. Formatted: Font: 11 pt	4.3	The licensee may seek a review of any of the requirements of the Authority's		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
by the Authority. If the licensee fails to nominate an auditor within one month of the date that the performance audit was due, or the auditor nominated by the licensee is rejected on two successive occasions by the Authority, the Authority may choose an independent auditor to conduct the performance audit. The independent auditor may be nominated by the licensee but must be approved by the Authority prior to the audit pursuant to clause 18.1. Should the Authority reject the licensee's nomination of an independent auditor twice or, in the event that no nomination has been made by the licensee within 1 month of the date the audit was due, the Authority may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit.				
the date that the <i>performance audit</i> was due, or the auditor nominated by the <i>licensee</i> is rejected on two successive occasions by the <i>Authority</i> , the <i>Authority</i> may choose an independent auditor to conduct the <i>performance audit</i> . Formatted: Font: 11 pt independent auditor may be nominated by the <i>licensee</i> but must be approved by the <i>Authority</i> prior to the audit pursuant to clause 18.1. Should the <i>Authority</i> reject the <i>licensee</i> 's nomination of an independent auditor twice or, in the event that no nomination has been made by the <i>licensee</i> within 1 month of the date the audit was due, the <i>Authority</i> may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit.	3 <u>14</u> .4	The performance audit must be conducted by an independent auditor approved		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
<i>licensee</i> is rejected on two successive occasions by the <i>Authority</i> , the <i>Authority</i> may choose an independent auditor to conduct the <i>performance audit</i> , The independent auditor may be nominated by the <i>licensee</i> but must be approved by the <i>Authority</i> prior to the audit pursuant to clause 18.1. Should the <i>Authority</i> reject the <i>licensee</i> 's nomination of an independent auditor twice or, in the event that no nomination has been made by the <i>licensee</i> within 1 month of the date the audit was due, the <i>Authority</i> may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit.				
may choose an independent auditor to conduct the performance audit, The Formatted: Font: 11 pt independent auditor may be nominated by the <i>licensee</i> but must be approved by the <i>Authority</i> prior to the audit pursuant to clause 18.1. Should the Authority reject the <i>licensee</i> 's nomination of an independent auditor twice or, in the event that no nomination has been made by the <i>licensee</i> within 1 month of the date the audit was due, the <i>Authority</i> may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit.				
independent auditor may be nominated by the <i>licensee</i> but must be approved by the Authority prior to the audit pursuant to clause 18.1. Should the Authority reject the <i>licensee's</i> nomination of an independent auditor twice or, in the event that no nomination has been made by the <i>licensee</i> within 1 month of the date the audit was due, the Authority may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit.				Formatted: Font: 11 pt
reject the <i>licensee's</i> nomination of an independent auditor twice or, in the event that no nomination has been made by the <i>licensee</i> within 1 month of the date the audit was due, the <i>Authority</i> may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit.		independent auditor may be nominated by the licensee but must be approved by	_	
that no nomination has been made by the <i>licensee</i> within 1 month of the date the audit was due, the Authority may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit.				
audit was due, the Authority may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit.				
O Asset Management System		conduct the audit.		
9 Asset Management System				
	•	Asset Management System		

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

12 of 18

- Formatted: Font: 11 pt

- <u>19.1 The licensee must provide for, and notify the Authority of, an asset management system in relation to the distribution system within 2 business days from the commencement date or from the completion of construction of the distribution system, whichever is later.</u>
- 19.2 The licensee must notify the Authority of any material change to the asset management system within 10 *business days* of such change.
- 19.3 The licensee must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the Authority, provide the Authority with a report as to the effectiveness of the asset management system within 24 months after the commencement date and every 24 months thereafter.
- 19.4 The licensee must comply, and must require the licensee's expert to comply, with the Authority's standard guidelines dealing with the asset management system, including any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the expert, the scope of the review, the conduct of the review and the reporting of the results of the review.
- 19.5 The licensee may seek a review of any of the requirements of the Authority's standard guidelines dealing with the asset management system in accordance with clause 24.1.
- 19.6 The independent expert may be nominated by the *licensee* but must be approved by the *Authority* prior to the review pursuant to clause 19.3. Should the *Authority* reject the *licensee's* nomination of an independent expert twice or, in the event that no independent expert has been nominated by the *licensee* within 1 month of the date the review was due, the *Authority* may choose an independent expert who will conduct the review.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Econo	mic Regulation Authority – Transmission Licence 13 of 18		
			Formatted [36]
			Formatted [[37]
			Formatted [38]
20<u>15</u>	Reporting a Change in Circumstances	11	Formatted [39]
00454	The line was a second second to the Authority	1 11	Formatted [40]
<u>2015</u> .1	The <i>licensee</i> must report to the <i>Authority</i> :	111	Formatted [41]
	(a) if the <i>licensee</i> is under external administration as defined by the	114	Formatted: Bullets and Numbe [42]
	Corporations Act 2001 (Cwlth) within 2 business days of such external administration occurring; or	1141	Formatted [43]
		111	Formatted [44]
	(b) if the <i>licensee</i>	1 11	Formatted [45]
	 (i) experiences a significant change in the licensee's corporate, 		Formatted [46]
	financial or technical circumstances upon which this licence	11/1	Formatted [47]
	was granted <u>: and</u>	W 11	Formatted [48]
	(ii) which the change may materially affect the licensee's ability to meet perform its obligations under this licence.	11 11	Formatted [49]
		11	Formatted [50]
	within 10 business days of the change occurring; or	2	Formatted [51]
	(c) if the details of the:		Formatted [52]
	(i) licensee's name;	5-	Formatted [53]
	(ii) <i>licensee's</i> ABN;		Formatted [54]
			Formatted: Bullets and Numb
	(iii) licensee's address;	1.	Formatted [56]
	(iv) the description of the <i>transmission system</i> ; or		Formatted [57]
	(v) the length of the <i>transmission system</i>		Formatted [58]
	as set out in page 2 of this document are incorrect, within 2 business		Formatted [59]
	days of such details being incorrect.		Formatted [60]
	<i>ī</i>		Formatted [61]
		1 111 1 111	Formatted [62]
21<u>16</u>	Provision of Information	$\int \frac{d}{dt}$	Formatted [63]
		11	Formatted [64]
21 16.1	The licensee must provide to the Authority any information that the Authority may		Formatted [65]
	require in connection with its functions under the <i>Act</i> in the time, manner and form specified by the <i>Authority</i> .	1 1	Formatted [66]
	torn opconica by the Authonity.	11 1	Formatted [67]
22 17	Publishing Information		Formatted [68]
<u> == /</u>		N N	Formatted [69]
22 17,1	The Authority may direct the licensee to publish, any information within a		Formatted [70]
·	specified timeframe, any information, it considers relevant in connection with the		Formatted [71]
	licensee or the performance by the licensee of its obligations under this licence.	11	Formatted [72]
22 17,2	Subject to clause 2217,3, the licensee must publish the information referred to in	11	Formatted [73]

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

Formatted

... [74]

[... [75]

[... [76]

[... [77]

[... [78]

... [79]

... [80]

[... [81]]

2217.2 Subject to clause 2217.3, the *licensee* must *publish* the information referred to in clause 2217.1.

2217.3 If the *licensee* considers that the information is confidential it must:

- (a) immediately notify the *Authority*; and
- (b) seek a review of the Authority's decision in accordance with clause

<u>19.1.<mark>24.1.</mark></u>

<u>2217.4</u> Once it has reviewed the decision, the *Authority* will direct the *licensee* in accordance with the review to:

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Econo	mic Re	gulation Authority – Transmis	ssion Licence	14 of 1	8	
	(a)	<i>publish</i> the information;				
	(b)	<i>publish</i> the information with th modified; or	ne confidential	information removed	or	
	(c)	not publish the information.				
23<u>18</u>	Notice	S				
<u>2318</u> .1	Unless	otherwise specified, all notices mu	ust be in writing.			Formatted: Font: 11 pt
23 18.2	A notice	e will be regarded as having been	sent and receiv	ed:		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	(a)	when delivered in person to the				Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	(b)	3 <i>business days</i> after the date Western Australia; or		the notice is posted	in	
	(c)	5 <i>business days</i> after the date of Western Australia; or	of posting if the	notice is posted outsi	de	
	(d)	if sent by facsimile when, accord the <i>notice</i> has been successfully			ort,	
	(e)	if sent by email when, accordin notice has been successfully set email address.				
2 4 <u>19</u>		v of the Authority's Decision				
24<u>19</u>.1	The <i>lic</i> pursuar	ensee may seek a review of a to this <i>licence</i> in accordance wit	a <i>reviewable de</i> th the following p	e <u>cision_by_the_Autho</u> procedure:	rity_<<	Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	(a)	the <i>licensee</i> shall make a subm <i>decision</i> within 10 <i>business day</i> <i>Authority</i>) of the decision; and				
	(b)	the Authority will consider the su a written response within 20 bus	ubmission and p <i>iness days</i> .	provide the <i>licensee</i> w	ʻith	
2 4 <u>19</u> ,2	Authori	avoidance of doubt, this claus ty pursuant to the <i>Act</i> , nor does n of the <i>Authority</i> reviewed in acco	it restrict the lie	censee's right to have		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
<u>20</u>	Asset	Management System				
<u>20.1</u>		ensee must provide for an asset m nsee's assets.	nanagement sys	tem in respect of		
<u>20.2</u>	The lic system	ensee must notify the Authority of within 2 business days from the la	of the details of ater of:	the asset manageme	<u>ent</u>	
	<u>(a)</u>	the commencement date; and			4	Formatted: List Number 2, Indent:
	<u>(b)</u>	the completion of construction of	the <i>transmissic</i>	n system.		Left: 1.48 cm, Hanging: 1.51 cm
<u>20.3</u>		ensee must notify the Authority ement system within 10 business			<u>set</u>	
Licen	see <	<name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>		

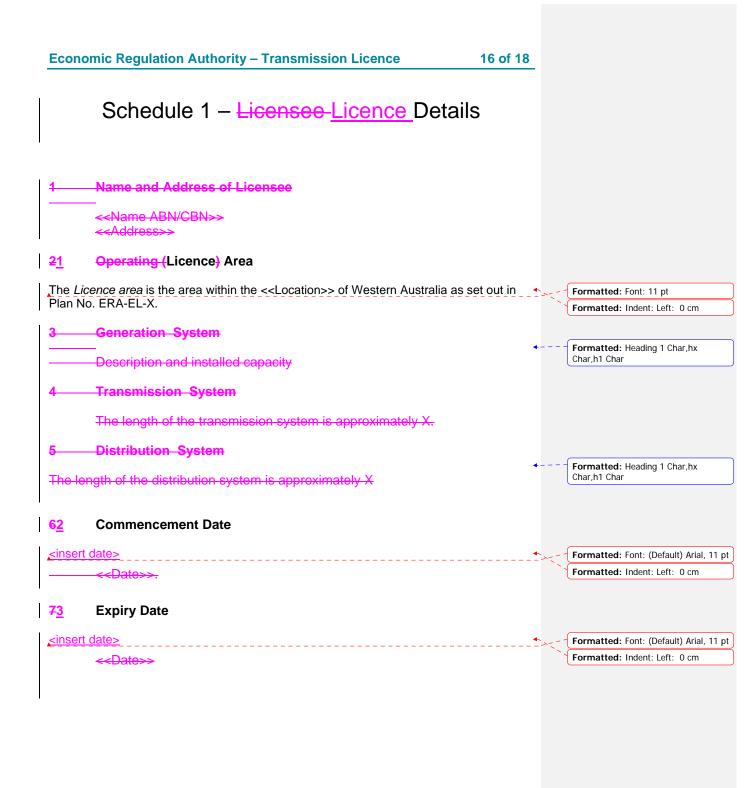
Version Date <<Date>>

Licence

EIRLX

- 20.4 The licensee must provide the Authority with a report by an independent expert, acceptable to the Authority, as to the effectiveness of the asset management system not less than once in every period of 24 months calculated from the commencement date (or any longer period that the Authority allows by notice in writing).
- 20.5 The licensee must comply, and must require the licensee's expert to comply, with the Authority's standard audit guidelines.
- 20.6 The licensee may seek a review of any of the requirements of the Authority's standard audit guidelines dealing with the asset management system in accordance with clause 19.1.
- 20.7 The review of the asset management system must be conducted by an independent expert approved by the Authority. If the licensee fails to nominate an independent expert within one month of the date that the review of the asset management system was due, or the independent expert nominated by the licensee is rejected on two successive occasions by the Authority, the Authority may choose an independent expert to conduct the review of the asset management system.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>



Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Schedule 2 – Additional Licence Clauses

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

[insert any deviations from the standard template] Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Amendment Record Sheet:

Amendment Date	Description of Amendment		

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Page 6: [1] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Indent: Left: 1.5 cm, Hanging: 1.48 cm		
Page 6: [2] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, Do not check spellin	ng or grammar	
Page 6: [3] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, Do not check spellin	ng or grammar	
Page 6: [4] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [5] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, Do not check spellin	ng or grammar	
Page 6: [6] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [7] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [8] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, Do not check spellin	ng or grammar	
Page 6: [9] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [10] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [11] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, Do not check spellin	ng or grammar	
Page 6: [12] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [13] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [14] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, Do not check spellin	ng or grammar	
Page 6: [15] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [16] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [17] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, Do not check spellin	ng or grammar	
Page 6: [18] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [19] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [20] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, Do not check spellin	ng or grammar	
Page 6: [21] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [22] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM

Do not check spelling or grammar

Do not check spennig of grammar		
Page 6: [23] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, Do not check sp	pelling or grammar	
Page 6: [24] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [25] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:49:00 AM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [26] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, Do not check sp	pelling or grammar	
Page 6: [27] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [28] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:49:00 AM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [29] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, Do not check sp	pelling or grammar	
Page 6: [30] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [31] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:49:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, Do not check sp	pelling or grammar	
Page 6: [32] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, Do not check sp	pelling or grammar	
Page 6: [33] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Do not cl	neck spelling or grammar	
Page 6: [34] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, Do not check sp	pelling or grammar	
Page 6: [35] Formatted	Author	7/07/2010 11:48:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Do not cl	neck spelling or grammar	
Page 13: [36] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt		
Page 13: [37] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt		
Page 13: [38] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt		
Page 13: [39] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt		
Page 13: [40] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt		
Page 13: [41] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 1:14:00 PM
List Number 3, Indent: Left: 0 cm, Fi	irst line: 0 cm	
Page 13: [42] Change	Author	8/06/2010 1:14:00 PM
Formatted Bullets and Numbering		
Page 13: [43] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt		
-		

Page 13: [44] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt		
Page 13: [45] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt		
Page 13: [46] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt		
Page 13: [47] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 1:14:00 PM
Font: 11 pt, Not Italic		
Page 13: [48] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt		
Page 13: [49] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 1:15:00 PM
List Number 3, Indent: Left: 3.5 cm, F	First line: 0 cm	
Page 13: [50] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 1:14:00 PM
Font: 11 pt, Not Italic		
Page 13: [51] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt		
Page 13: [52] Formatted	Author	8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM
Indent: Left: 1.48 cm, Hanging: 1.51	cm, No bullets or nu	mbering
Page 13: [53] Formatted	Author	8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt		
Page 13: [54] Formatted	Author	8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM
Outline numbered + Level: 4 + Number		+ Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left +
Aligned at: 3.5 cm + Tab after: 4.5 cm		
Page 13: [55] Change	Author	8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM
Formatted Bullets and Numbering		
Page 13: [56] Formatted	Author	
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Not Italic		8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM
Page 13: [57] Formatted	Author	8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt	Author	
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [58] Formatted	Author Author	
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt		8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [58] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Not Italic Page 13: [59] Formatted		8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [58] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Not Italic	Author	8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [58] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Not Italic Page 13: [59] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [60] Formatted	Author	8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [58] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Not Italic Page 13: [59] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt	Author Author	8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [58] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Not Italic Page 13: [59] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [60] Formatted	Author Author	8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [58] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Not Italic Page 13: [59] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [60] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Not Italic	Author Author Author	8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [58] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Not Italic Page 13: [59] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [60] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Not Italic Page 13: [61] Formatted	Author Author Author	8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [58] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Not Italic Page 13: [59] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [60] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Not Italic Page 13: [61] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt	Author Author Author Author	8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [58] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Not Italic Page 13: [59] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [60] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Not Italic Page 13: [61] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [62] Formatted	Author Author Author Author	8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [58] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Not Italic Page 13: [59] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [60] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Not Italic Page 13: [61] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [62] Formatted Font: Italic	Author Author Author Author Author	8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [58] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Not Italic Page 13: [59] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [60] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Not Italic Page 13: [61] Formatted Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [62] Formatted Font: Italic Page 13: [63] Formatted	Author Author Author Author Author	8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM 8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM

Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt

Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Page 13: [66] Formatted Author 8/07/2010 11:57:00 AM Indent: Left: 3 cm Page 13: [67] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [69] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt 9/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11	Page 13: [65] Formatted	Author	8/07/2010 11:56:00 AM
Indent: Left: 3 cm Page 13: [67] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [68] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM List Number 3, Indent: Left: 3.5 cm, First line: 0 cm 9/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Page 13: [69] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt 9/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [71] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt 9/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [72] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt 9/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [72] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt 9/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [73] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt 9/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [75] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt 9/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [76] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt 9/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt <td>Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt		
Page 13: [67] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [68] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 11:5:00 PM List Number 3, Indent: Left: 3.5 cm, First line: 0 cm 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [70] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [71] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [72] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [72] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [73] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [73] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [74] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [75] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [76] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt </td <td>Page 13: [66] Formatted</td> <td>Author</td> <td>8/07/2010 11:57:00 AM</td>	Page 13: [66] Formatted	Author	8/07/2010 11:57:00 AM
Font: 11 pt Page 13: [68] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 1:15:00 PM List Number 3, Indent: Left: 3.5 cm, First line: 0 cm Page 13: [69] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [70] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [71] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [72] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [72] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [73] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [74] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [74] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [75] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [76] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [76] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author	Indent: Left: 3 cm		
Page 13: [68] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 1:15:00 PMList Number 3, Indent: Left: 3.5 cm, First line: 0 cmPage 13: [69] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [70] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [71] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [72] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [72] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [73] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [74] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [75] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [75] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [76] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [76] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [77] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [78] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [79] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [79] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [06] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [06] Formatted<	Page 13: [67] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
List Number 3, Indent: Left: 3.5 cm, First line: 0 cm Page 13: [69] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [70] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [71] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [72] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [73] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [73] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [73] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [73] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [75] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [75] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [76] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [78] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM	Font: 11 pt		
Page 13: [69] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [70] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [71] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [72] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [72] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [73] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [74] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [75] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [75] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [76] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [78] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author	Page 13: [68] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 1:15:00 PM
Font: 11 pt Page 13: [70] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [71] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [72] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [73] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [73] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [74] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [75] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [75] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [76] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [78] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [20] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:0	List Number 3, Indent: Left:	3.5 cm, First line: 0 cm	
Page 13: [70] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [71] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [72] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [73] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [73] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [75] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [75] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [76] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [76] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [78] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author	Page 13: [69] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt Page 13: [71] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [72] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [73] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [73] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [74] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [75] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [76] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [78] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted A	Font: 11 pt		
Page 13: [71] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [72] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [73] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [73] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [74] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [74] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [75] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [76] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author	Page 13: [70] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt Page 13: [72] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [73] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [74] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt 9/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt 9/06/2010 12:26:00 PM	Font: 11 pt		
Page 13: [72] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [73] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [74] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [75] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [76] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [76] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [77] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [77] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [78] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [79] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [80] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [80] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM	Page 13: [71] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt Page 13: [73] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [74] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [75] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [76] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [76] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [78] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [78] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Font: 11 pt Font: 11 pt Font: 11 pt	Font: 11 pt		
Page 13: [73] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [74] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [75] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [76] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [76] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [77] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [77] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [78] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [79] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [79] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [79] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptFont: 11 ptFont: 11 ptFont: 11 ptPage 13: [80] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptFont: 11 ptFont: 11 ptPage 13: [80] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptFont: 11 ptFont: 11 ptFont: 11 ptFont: 11 ptFont: 11 pt		Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt Page 13: [74] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [75] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [76] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [76] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [78] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [78] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Font: 11 pt Font: 11 pt Font: 11 pt	Font: 11 pt		
Page 13: [74] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [75] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [76] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [76] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [78] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [78] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM	Page 13: [73] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt Page 13: [75] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [76] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [78] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM	Font: 11 pt		
Page 13: [75] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [76] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [77] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [78] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [78] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptFont: 11 ptPage 13: [79] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptFont: 11 ptFont: 11 ptFont: 11 ptPage 13: [80] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptFont: 11 ptFont: 11 ptPage 13: [80] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptFont: 11 ptFont: 11 ptPage 13: [80] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM		Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt Page 13: [76] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [78] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Font: 11 pt Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Font: 11 pt Font: 11 pt	Font: 11 pt		
Page 13: [76] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [77] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [78] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [79] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [79] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptPage 13: [80] FormattedAuthor8/06/2010 12:26:00 PMFont: 11 ptFont: 11 ptFont: 11 pt	Page 13: [75] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [78] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Font: 11 pt Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Font: 11 pt Font: 11 pt	Font: 11 pt		
Page 13: [77] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [78] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Fornt: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Fornt: 11 pt Fornt: 11 pt Fornt: 11 pt Fornt: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt	Page 13: [76] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt Page 13: [78] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Font: 11 pt Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM	Font: 11 pt		
Page 13: [78] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM	Page 13: [77] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Font: 11 pt	Font: 11 pt		
Page 13: [79] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt Font: 11 pt Font: 11 pt Font: 11 pt	Page 13: [78] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt	Font: 11 pt		
Page 13: [80] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM Font: 11 pt	Page 13: [79] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt	Font: 11 pt		
		Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Page 13: [81] Formatted Author 8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM	Font: 11 pt		
rage 13. [01] 10111atteu Aution 0/00/2010 12.20.00 FM	Page 13: [81] Formatted	Author	8/06/2010 12:26:00 PM
Font: 11 pt	Font: 11 pt		

Appendix 9 New Electricity Distribution Licence Template

Economic Regulation Authority

Level 6, Governor Stirling Tower 197 St Georges Terrace Perth Western Australia 6000

ower Telephone Facsimile 0 Website

GPO Box 8469 Perth Business Centre Western Australia 6849 ne 61 8 9213 1900 e 61 8 9213 1999 www.era.wa.go

Distribution Licence

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

Distribution Licence

The Economic Regulation Authority (Authority), established under the Economic Regulation Authority Act 2003 hereby grants a distribution licence to <Licensee Name>> subject to, and in accordance with, the terms set out in this licence.

Dated this x day of <<Month>> 200920xx.

Signed by a delegate; memberMember; or the Chairman of the Economic Regulation Authority

Economic Regulation Authority

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Distribution Licence

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

LICENCE EDLX

<<Name ABN/CBN>>

-(Licensee)

<<Address>> Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

Distribution Licence

Licensee Name:	<licensee abn="" and="" name=""></licensee>
Licensee Address:	<licensee address=""></licensee>
Description of distribution system:	<description></description>
Length of distribution system:	<length></length>
Licence area:	<pre><brief area="" description="" of=""></brief></pre>
Commencement date:	<commencement date=""></commencement>
Version Number:	< <u>X></u>
Version Date:	<version date=""></version>

Economic Regulation Authority – Distribution Licence

3 of 18

Formatted: Left

Signed by a delegate; <u>Member; or</u> <u>the Chairman of the Economic Regulation Authority</u>

Dated this <Date> day <Month> <Year> (date to match date of grant if issuing licence for +-- the first time, otherwise, date to match version date).

 Licensee
 <<Name>>
 Version

 Licence
 EDLX
 Version Date <<Date>>

Distribution Licence

1 Definitions and Interpretation

In this licence, the following definitions apply unless the context otherwise 1.1 requires: Act means the Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA). Formatted: Font: 11 pt applicable legislation includes: (a) the Act. (b) the Regulations; and (c) the Codes. approved scheme means a scheme approved under section 92 of the Act. asset management system means the measures that are to be taken by the licensee for the proper maintenance, expansion or reduction of the distribution system. asset management system review means a review of the effectiveness of the Authority means the Economic Regulation Authority. business day means a day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or a Public Holiday in Western Australia. Code means: (a)the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 Customers pt, Italic Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.48 cm, (b) the Electricity Industry Customer Transfer Code 2004; Hanging: 1.51 cm, No bullets or numbering (c) the Electricity Networks Access Code 2004; Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt (d) the Electricity Industry Metering Code 2005; Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt the Electricity Industry (Network Quality and Reliability of Supply) Code (e) Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt 2005; and Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt (f) a code prepared by the Authority or the Minister pursuant to section 39 Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt of the Act. Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Small Use (a) Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Customers 2004 Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 (b) the Electricity Industry Customer Transfer Code 2004; pt, Not Italic Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt the Electricity Networks Access Code 2004; (c) Formatted: Font: 11 pt (d) the Electricity Industry Metering Code 2005; the Reliability and Quality of Supply Code 2005; or (a) a code prepared by the Authority or the Minister pursuant to section 39 (f) of the Act.

commencement date means the date specified in Schedule 1.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EDLX	Version Date < <date>></date>

	ulation Authority – Distribution Licer	nce 5 of 18	
	omer has the meaning given to that n to whom electricity is sold for the p	at term in section 3 of the Actmeans a	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
		harter prepared by a retailer pursuant to	
		the Supply of Electricity to Small Use	
Custo	omers 2004.		
		ven to that term in section 3 of the Actis_ apparatus, equipment, plant or buildings	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
used,	or to be used, for, or in connection	n with, the transportation of <i>electricity</i> at	
	hal voltages of less than 66kV.		
	ricity has the meaning given to that		
includ consu		owever_produced,_stored,_transported_or_	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	r icity licensing email address mea	aps:	
(a)		addressee's authorised Authority email	
(~)	address or other such email add	ress as notified in writing to the <i>licensee</i> ;	
	and		
(b)		email address specified in the licence il address as notified in writing to the	
	Authority.		
expir	y date means the date specified in S	Schedule 1.	
indivi	idual performance standards m	ean any standards prescribed by the	
	idual performance standards m prity for an individual <i>licensee</i> pursua	ean any standards prescribed by the ant to clause <u>17-13 of the <i>licence</i>.</u>	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Autho licent	<i>prity</i> for an individual <i>licensee</i> pursua ce means:	ant to clause <u>17-13 of the <i>licence</i>.</u>	
Autho	ority for an individual <i>licensee</i> pursua ce means: this licencedocument (excluding		
Autho liceno (a)	brity for an individual <i>licensee</i> pursuance means: this licencedocument (excluding this document)	ant to clause <u>47-13 of the <i>licence</i>.</u>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 of
Autho licent (a) (b)	ority for an individual <i>licensee</i> pursuance means: this <u>licencedocument (excluding</u> this document) any Schedules to this document	ant to clause <u>17-13 of the <i>licence</i>.</u> I the title page and the second page of Schedule 1; and	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 c line: 0 cm
Autho liceno (a)	ority for an individual <i>licensee</i> pursuance means: this <u>licencedocument (excluding</u> this document) any Schedules to this document	ant to clause <u>47-13 of the <i>licence</i>.</u>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 o line: 0 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Autho licent (a) (b) (c)	ority for an individual licensee pursua ce means: this licencedocument (excluding this document) any Schedules to this document any individual performance s	ant to clause <u>17-13 of the <i>licence</i>.</u> <u>I the title page and the second page of</u> <u>Schedule 1</u> ; and <u>Standards</u> approved by the <i>Authority</i>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 of line: 0 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Autho licent (a) (b) (c) licent	ority for an individual <i>licensee</i> pursua ce means: this <u>licencedocument (excluding</u> this document); any Schedules to this document any <i>individual performance</i> s pursuant to clause <u>1713</u> .	ant to clause <u>17-13 of the <i>licence</i>.</u> <u>I the title page and the second page of</u> <u>Schedule 1</u> ; and <u>Standards</u> approved by the <i>Authority</i>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 of line: 0 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Autho licena (a) (b) (c) licena	ority for an individual <i>licensee</i> pursuance means: this licencedocument (excluding this document); any Schedules to this document; any individual performance single pursuant to clause 1713, ce area is the area stated in Schedu	ant to clause <u>17-13 of the <i>licence</i>.</u> <u>I the title page and the second page of</u> <u>Schedule 1</u> ; and <i>standards</i> approved by the <i>Authority</i> ule 1 of this <i>licence</i> .	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 of line: 0 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Autho licena (a) (b) (c) licena licena non-s	ority for an individual licensee pursua ce means: this licencedocument (excluding this document); any Schedules to this document any individual performance s pursuant to clause 4713, ce area is the area stated in Schedu see means < <name>>. standard contract has the meaning e means a written notice, agreem</name>	ant to clause <u>17-13</u> of the <i>licence</i> . <u>I the title page and the second page of</u> <u>Schedule 1</u> ; and <u>standards approved by the Authority</u> ule 1 of this <i>licence</i> . <u>I in section 54(3) of the Act.</u> nent, consent, direction, representation,	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 of line: 0 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Autho licente (a) (b) (c) licente non-te advice	ority for an individual licensee pursua ce means: this licencedocument (excluding this document); any Schedules to this document any individual performance s pursuant to clause 4713, ce area is the area stated in Schedu see means < <name>>. standard contract has the meaning e means a written notice, agreem</name>	ant to clause <u>17-13 of the <i>licence</i>.</u> <u>I the title page and the second page of</u> <u>Schedule 1</u> ; and <u>standards approved by the <i>Authority</i> ule 1 of this <i>licence</i>.</u>	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 of line: 0 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Autho licena (a) (b) (c) licena notice advice conne opera	<pre>prity for an individual licensee pursuance means: this licencedocument (excluding this document); any Schedules to this document; any individual performance significant to clause 1713, ce area is the area stated in Schedu see means <<name>>. Standard contract has the meaning e means a written notice, agreeme, statement or other communication with, this licence. ate or operation has the meaning of the statement of the state</name></pre>	ant to clause <u>17-13</u> of the <i>licence</i> . the title page and the second page of Schedule 1; and standards approved by the Authority ule 1 of this <i>licence</i> . in section 54(3) of the Act. hent, consent, direction, representation, on required or given pursuant to, or in given to that term in section 3 of the Act.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 of line: 0 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Autho licena (a) (b) (c) licena notice advice conne opera	 brity for an individual licensee pursuance means: this licencedocument (excluding this document); any Schedules to this document; any Schedules to this document; any individual performance s pursuant to clause 1713. ce area is the area stated in Schedu see means <<name>>.</name> standard contract has the meaning e means a written notice, agreeme, statement or other communication with, this licence. ate or operation has the meaning option to the distribution system included. 	ant to clause <u>17-13</u> of the <i>licence</i> . the title page and the second page of Schedule 1; and standards approved by the Authority ule 1 of this <i>licence</i> . in section 54(3) of the Act. hent, consent, direction, representation, on required or given pursuant to, or in given to that term in section 3 of the Act.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 o line: 0 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Autho licena (a) (b) (c) licena notice advice conne opera	<pre>prity for an individual licensee pursuance means: this licencedocument (excluding this document); any Schedules to this document; any individual performance signers and individual performance signers and the area stated in Schedu see means <<name>>.</name></pre>	ant to clause <u>17-13</u> of the <i>licence</i> . the title page and the second page of Schedule 1; and standards approved by the Authority ule 1 of this <i>licence</i> . in section 54(3) of the Act. nent, consent, direction, representation, on required or given pursuant to, or in given to that term in section 3 of the Act. des:	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 o line: 0 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Autho licena (a) (b) (c) licena notice advice conne opera	<pre>prity for an individual licensee pursuance means: this licencedocument (excluding this document); any Schedules to this document; any individual performance signers and individual performance signers and the area stated in Schedu see means <<name>>.</name></pre>	ant to clause <u>17-13</u> of the <i>licence</i> . the title page and the second page of Schedule 1; and standards approved by the Authority ule 1 of this <i>licence</i> . in section 54(3) of the Act. hent, consent, direction, representation, on required or given pursuant to, or in given to that term in section 3 of the Act.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 o line: 0 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Autho licena (a) (b) (c) licena licena notice advice conne opera in role (a) (b) perfo	<pre>prity for an individual licensee pursua ce means: this licencedocument (excluding this document); any Schedules to this document; any Schedules to this document; any individual performance s pursuant to clause 4713, ce area is the area stated in Schedu see means <<name>>. standard contract has the meaning e means a written notice, agreem e, statement or other communication e to maintain the system; and to maintain the system; and to make any modifications necess system.</name></pre>	ant to clause <u>17-13</u> of the <i>licence</i> . I the title page and the second page of Schedule 1; and standards approved by the Authority ule 1 of this <i>licence</i> . I in section 54(3) of the Act. hent, consent, direction, representation, on required or given pursuant to, or in given to that term in section 3 of the Act. des: coary or desirable for the operation of the the effectiveness of measures taken by	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 o line: 0 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Autho licena (a) (b) (c) licena notice advice conne opera in rele (a) (b) perfo the lice	<pre>prity for an individual licensee pursua ce means: this licencedocument (excluding this document); any Schedules to this document; any Schedules to this document; any individual performance s pursuant to clause 4713, ce area is the area stated in Schedu see means <<name>>. standard contract has the meaning e means a written notice, agreem e, statement or other communication e, statement or other communication e, statement or other communication to maintain the system; and to maintain the system; and to make any modifications neces system. </name></pre>	ant to clause <u>17-13</u> of the <i>licence</i> . I the title page and the second page of Schedule 1; and standards approved by the Authority ule 1 of this <i>licence</i> . I in section 54(3) of the Act. hent, consent, direction, representation, on required or given pursuant to, or in given to that term in section 3 of the Act. des: coary or desirable for the operation of the the effectiveness of measures taken by	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.5 o line: 0 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt

perfo	rmance criteria means:		
<u>(a)</u>	(a) the terms and conditions of the <i>licence</i> ; and		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
(b)	any other relevant matter in connection with the <i>applicable legislation</i> that the <i>Authority</i> determines should form part of the <i>performance audit</i> .		Formatted: Indent: First line: 1 cm
publi	sh in relation to a report or information means either:		
(a)	posting the report or information on the <i>licensee</i> 's website; or		Formatted: Indent: First line: 1
(b)	sending the report or information to the <i>Authority</i> to be published on the <i>Authority's</i> website.		
Regu	lations means:		
<u>(a)</u>	Electricity Industry (Access Code Enforcement) Regulations 2005;		Formatted: Indent: First line: 1
<u>(b)</u>	Electricity Industry (Arbitrator and Board Funding) Regulations 2009		cm Formatted
<u>(c)</u>	Electricity Industry (Code of Conduct) Regulations 2005;	$\sum_{i=1}^{n}$	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.48 c
<u>(d)</u>	Electricity Industry (Customer Contracts) Regulations 2005;	//	Hanging: 1.51 cm
<u>(e)</u>	Electricity Industry (Independent Market Operator) Regulations 2004;	$\backslash /$	Formatted
<u>(f)</u>	Electricity Industry (Licence Conditions) Regulations 2005;	$\backslash \backslash$	Formatted
<u>(g)</u>	Electricity Industry (Licensing Fees) Regulations 2005;	\mathbf{N}	Formatted
<u>(h)</u>	Electricity Industry (Obligation to Connect) Regulations 2005;	\mathbf{N}	Formatted
<u>(i)</u>	Electricity Industry (Ombudsman Scheme) Regulations 2005;	\backslash	Formatted
<u>(j)</u>	Electricity Industry (Tariff Equalisation) Regulations 2006;		Formatted
<u>(k)</u>	Electricity Industry (Wholesale Electricity Market) Regulations 2004; and		Formatted Formatted
<u>(I)</u>	any regulations in force from time to time made pursuant to the Act.(a)		Formatted Formatted
	Electricity Industry (Code of Conduct) Regulations 2005;	$\sum_{i=1}^{n}$	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.48 c
(b)	Electricity Industry (Customer Contracts) Regulations 2005;		Hanging: 1.51 cm
(C) ▲	Electricity Industry (Licence Conditions) Regulations 2005;		Formatted
(d)	Electricity Industry (Licensing Fees) Regulations 2005;		Formatted
(e)	Electricity Industry (Obligation to Connect) Regulations 2005;		Formatted
(f) <u></u>	Electricity Industry (Ombudsman) Regulations 2005; and		Formatted
(g) —	any regulations in force from time to time made pursuant to the <u>Act.</u>		Formatted
	ed body corporate has the meaning given to that term in section 50 of the prations Act 2001 (Cwlth).		Formatted Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	w guidelines means the guidelines for the review of customer service		
	ers published on the Authority's website.		
	wable decision means a decision by the Authority pursuant to:		
<u>(a)</u>	clause 13.2;		
(b)	clause 14.2;		

(e) clause 20.5; or

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EDLX	Version Date < <date>></date>

ппс ке	egulation Authority – Distribution Licence 7 of 18		
<u>(f)</u>	<u>clause 20.7.</u>		
(a)_	clause 17.2;	{	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
(b)			
(c)	clause 19.4; or		
(d)	clause 22.1,		
of th	nis licence.		
sma	all use customer has the same meaning as the meaning given to "customer"		
	ection 47 of the Act.		
sup	ply has the meaning given to that term in section 3 of the Act.		
,tran	smission system means any apparatus, equipment, plant or buildings used,		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
or to	be used, for, or in connection with, the transportation of electricity at nominal	- (
volta	ages of 66kV or higher.		
<u>A re</u>	eference in this licence to any applicable legislation includes, unless the		
cont	text otherwise requires, any statutory modification, amendment or re-		
	ctment of that annlicable legislation		
	ctment of that applicable legislation.	ہ	Formattade Faste 11 st
<u>ena</u>		{	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
<u>enac</u> ► Gra	Int of Licence	(
enad Gra	Int of Licence	{ {	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
<u>enac</u> Gra The cc	Int of Licence	{ { {	
<u>enac</u> Gra The cc	Int of Licence licensee is granted a licence for the licence area to- onstruct and operate a new distribution system or operate an existing+ ribution system in accordance with the terms and conditions of this licence.		Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: List Number 1, Indent:
<u>enac</u> Gra The cc	Int of Licence licensee is granted a licence for the licence area to: onstruct and operate a new distribution system or operate an existing ribution system in accordance with the terms and conditions of this licence; supply electricity from:	(Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: List Number 1, Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm
<u>enac</u> Gra The cc	Int of Licence licensee is granted a licence for the licence area to: onstruct and operate a new distribution system or operate an existing+ ribution system in accordance with the terms and conditions of this licence; supply electricity from: (i) generating works;		Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: List Number 1, Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Italic Formatted: Font: 11 pt
<u>enac</u> Gra The cc	Int of Licence licensee is granted a licence for the licence area to: onstruct and operate a new distribution system or operate an existing ribution system in accordance with the terms and conditions of this licence.: supply electricity from: (i) generating works; (ii) transmission system; or		Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: List Number 1, Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Italic Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt
<u>enac</u> Gra The cc	Int of Licence Iicensee is granted a licence for the licence area to: onstruct and operate a new distribution system or operate an existing* ribution system in accordance with the terms and conditions of this licence; supply electricity from: (i) generating works; (ii) transmission system; or (iii) another distribution system;		Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: List Number 1, Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Italic
<u>enac</u> Gra The cc	Int of Licence licensee is granted a licence for the licence area to: onstruct and operate a new distribution system or operate an existing ribution system in accordance with the terms and conditions of this licence.; supply electricity from: (i) generating works; (ii) transmission system; or (iii) another distribution system; to:		Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: List Number 1, Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Italic Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt
<u>enac</u> Gra The cc	Int of Licence Iicensee is granted a licence for the licence area to: onstruct and operate a new distribution system or operate an existing* ribution system in accordance with the terms and conditions of this licence; supply electricity from: (i) generating works; (ii) transmission system; or (ii) another distribution system; to: (i) a customer on behalf of a retailer; or		Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: List Number 1, Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Italic Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt
<u>enac</u> Gra The cc	Int of Licence licensee is granted a licence for the licence area to: onstruct and operate a new distribution system or operate an existing ribution system in accordance with the terms and conditions of this licence.; supply electricity from: (i) generating works; (ii) transmission system; or (iii) another distribution system; to:		Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: List Number 1, Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Italic Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt
<u>enac</u> Gra The cc	Int of Licence Iicensee is granted a licence for the licence area to: onstruct and operate a new distribution system or operate an existing* ribution system in accordance with the terms and conditions of this licence,: supply electricity from: (i) generating works; (ii) transmission system; or (ii) another distribution system; to: (i) a customer on behalf of a retailer; or		Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: List Number 1, Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Italic Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt
enac Gra The c_cc distr (b)	Int of Licence Iicensee is granted a licence for the licence area to: onstruct and operate a new distribution system or operate an existing ribution system in accordance with the terms and conditions of this licence; supply electricity from: (i) generating works; (ii) transmission system; or (ii) another distribution system; to: (i) a customer on behalf of a retailer; or (ii) another distribution system; provide connection services to:		Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: List Number 1, Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Italic Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt
enac Gra The c_cc distr (b)	Int of Licence Iicensee is granted a licence for the licence area to: onstruct and operate a new distribution system or operate an existing* ribution system in accordance with the terms and conditions of this licence; supply electricity from: (i) generating works; (ii) transmission system; or (iii) another distribution system; to: (i) a customer on behalf of a retailer; or (ii) another distribution system; provide connection services to: (i) generating works;		Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: List Number 1, Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Italic Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt
enac Gra The c_cc distr (b)	Int of Licence Iicensee is granted a licence for the licence area to: onstruct and operate a new distribution system or operate an existing- ribution system in accordance with the terms and conditions of this licence; supply electricity from: (i) generating works; (ii) transmission system; or (iii) another distribution system; to: (i) a customer on behalf of a retailer; or (ii) another distribution system; provide connection services to: (i) generating works; (ii) transmission system;		Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: List Number 1, Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Italic Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt
enac Gra The c_cc distr (b)	Int of Licence Iicensee is granted a licence for the licence area to: onstruct and operate a new distribution system or operate an existing* ribution system in accordance with the terms and conditions of this licence; supply electricity from: (i) generating works; (ii) transmission system; or (iii) another distribution system; to: (i) a customer on behalf of a retailer; or (ii) another distribution system; provide connection services to: (i) generating works;		Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: List Number 1, Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Italic Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt

3 Term

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EDLX	Version Date < <date>></date>

Economic Regulation Authority – Distribution Licence

8 of 18

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Hanging: 1.5 cm

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm,

3.1 This *licence* commences on the *commencement date* and continues until the earlier of:

- (a) the cancellation of the *licence* pursuant to clause 7 of this *licence*;
- (b) the surrender of the *licence* pursuant to clause 8 of this *licence*; or
- (c) the expiry date.

4 Fees

4.1 The *licensee* must pay the applicable fees in accordance with the any applicable legislation. Regulations.

5 Compliance

5.1 Subject to any modifications or exemptions granted pursuant to the Act, the licensee must comply with any applicable legislation, including, but not limited to, the Electricity Industry Customer Transfer Code 2004, the Electricity Industry Metering Code 2005, the Reliability and Quality of Supply Code 2005 and the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004.
5.2 Subject to the provisions of any applicable legislation, the Authority may direct the licensee in writing to do any measure necessary to:

(a) correct the breach of any applicable legislation; or

(b) prevent the breach of any applicable legislation occurring again,

and specify a time limit by which such action must be taken.

6 Transfer of Licence

6.1 This licence may be transferred only in accordance with the Act.

7 Cancellation of Licence

7.1 This *licence* may be cancelled only in accordance with the *Act*.

8 Surrender of Licence

<u>8.1</u>	The licensee may only surrender the licence pursuant to this clause 8.			
<u>8.2</u>	If the licensee intends to surrender the licence the licensee must, by notice in writing to the Authority.			
	(a) set out the date that the <i>licensee</i> wishes the surrender of the <i>licence</i> to be effective - such date to be no less than 6 months from the date of the notice; and			
	(b) set out the reasons why it wishes to surrender the <i>licence</i> .	[Formatted: Font: Italic	
8.3	Upon receipt of the notice from the licensee pursuant to clause 8.2, the Authority	{[Formatted: Font: Italic	
	will publish the <i>notice</i> .	[Formatted: Font: Italic	

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EDLX	Version Date < <date>></date>

	nomic Regulation Authority – Distribution Licence 9 of 18
	Notwithstanding clause 8.2, the surrender of the <i>licence</i> will only take effect on the later of the day that:
	(a) the Authority publishes a notice of the surrender in the Western Australian Government Gazette, such date to be at the discretion of the Authority; and
	(b) the licensee hands back the licence to the Authority.
Formatted: Font: 11 pt	The licensee will not be entitled to a refund of any fees by the Authority. 8.1 The licensee may surrender the licence at any time by written notice to the Authority.
	The surrender of the <i>licence</i> will take effect on the day that the Authority publishes a notice of the surrender in the Gazette.
	The licensee will not be entitled to a refund of any fees by the Authority.
	Renewal of Licence
Formatted: Font: 11 pt	This licence may be renewed only in accordance with the Act.
	Amendment of Licence on Application of the Licensee
Formatted: Font: 11 pt	The licensee may apply to the Authority to amend the licence in accordance with the Act.
	Amendment of the Licence by the Authority
Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Subject to any applicable legislation, the Authority may amend the licence at any time in accordance with this clause.
	Before amending the <i>licence</i> under clause 11.1, the Authority must:
	(a) provide the <i>licensee</i> with written notice of the proposed amendments under consideration by the <i>Authority</i> ;
	(b) allow 15 <i>business days</i> for the <i>licensee</i> to make submissions on the proposed amendments; and
	(c) take into consideration those submissions.
	This clause also applies to the substitution of the existing <i>licence</i> .
Formatted: Font: 11 pt	For avoidance of doubt, the <i>licensee</i> will not have to pay a fee an associated
Formatted: Font: 11 pt	application fee or licence fee for amendments for the purpose of under clause
Formatted: Font: 11 pt	
Comment [LC1]: See retail.	Customer Service Charter
MK – agree.	
	The licensee must prepare a customer service charter if it supplies deletion of the supplies deletion of the service charter if it supplies deletion of the service charter is a service charter if it supplies deletion of the service charter is a service charter if it supplies deletion of the service charter is a service charter if it supplies deletion of the service charter is a service charter if it supplies deletion of the service charter is a service charter if it supplies deletion of the service charter is a service charter if it supplies deletion of the service charter is a service charter

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EDLX	Version Date < <date>></date>

the grant of the licence and submit to the Authority the results of that review within 5 business days after it is completed.

- 12.3 The licensee may, at any time, review the customer service charter and submit to the Authority the results of that review within 5 business days after it is completed.
- 12.4 Any review of the customer service charter must have regard to the review guidelines.
- 12.5 When the *licensee* has reviewed the *customer service charter* pursuant to clauses 12.2 or 12.3 of this *licence*, the *Authority* will examine:

(a) the review pursuant to clauses 12.2 or 12.3 of this licence; and

(b) the customer service charter,

and publish the review and the *Authority's* assessment of the review on the *Authority's* website within a reasonable time of receiving the review.

13 Amending the Customer Service Charter

- 13.1 The licensee may amend the customer service charter at any time by submitting to the Authority:
 - (a) an amendment to the customer service charter, or
 - (b) a substituted customer service charter.
- 13.2 The Authority may examine the amendment and publish the Authority's assessment of the amendment on the Authority's website within a reasonable time of receiving the amendment.

14 Approved Scheme

- 14.1 The licensee must not supply electricity to small use customers unless the _--- For licensee is:
 - (a) a member of an approved scheme; and
 - (b) bound by, and compliant with, any decision or direction of the electricity ombudsman under the approved scheme.

15 Expansion or Reduction of Distribution Systems

- 15.1 The licensee may expand or reduce the distribution systems if the relevant expansion or reduction is provided for in the asset management system.
- 15.2 If the relevant expansion or reduction is not provided for in the asset management system, the licensee must amend the asset management system before the expansion or reduction and notify the Authority in accordance with clause 19.2 of this licence.
- 15.3 The licensee must not expand the distribution systems outside the licence area.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EDLX	Version Date < <date>></date>

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

The licensee must pay any applicable fees in accordance Regulations.

1<u>62</u> **Accounting Records**

1612.1 The licensee and any related body corporate must maintain accounting records that comply with the Australian Auditing and Assurance andards Board Standards or equivalent International Accounting Standards.

1713 Individual Performance Standards

- <u>1713.1</u> Performance standards are contained in *applicable legislation*. Formatted: Font: 11 pt mattad. Font. 1713,2 The Authority may prescribe individual performance standards applying elation to the licensee in respect of the licensee's of its obligations under this licence or the applicable legislation. 4713.3 Before approving any individual performance standards under this clause, the Authority will: provide the licensee with a copy of the proposed individual performance (a) standards:
 - allow 15 business days for the licensee to make submissions on the (b) proposed individual performance standards; and
 - (c) take into consideration those submissions.
 - Once approved by the Authority, the individual performance standards are 1713.4 included as additional terms and conditions to this licence.

Performance Audit 1814

- 1814.1 The licensee must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the Authority, provide the Authority with a performance audit within 24 months after the commencement date, and every 24 months thereafter.
- 4814.2 The licensee must comply, and must require the licensee's auditor to comply, with the Authority's standard audit guidelines.
- dealing with the performance audit, including any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the auditor, the scope of the audit, the conduct of the audit and the reporting of the results of the audit
- 184.3 The licensee may seek a review of any of the requirements of the Authority's standard audit guidelines in accordance with clause 2419,1.
- <u>1814</u>.4 performance audit must be conducted by an independent auditor approved by the Authority. If the licensee fails to nominate an auditor within one month of the date that the performance audit was due, or the auditor nominated by the licensee is rejected on two successive occasions by the Authority, the Authority may choose an independent auditor to conduct the performance audit. The independent auditor may be nominated by the licensee but must be approved by the Authority prior to the audit pursuant to clause 18.1. Should the Authority reject the licensee's nomination of an independent auditor twice or, in the event

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	
Licence	EDLX	Version Date < <date>></date>	

٦	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
-	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
-{	Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt

-	Formatted: Font: 11 pt	
4	Formatted: Font: 11 pt	

Formatted: Font: 11 pt	
Formatted: Font: 11 pt	
Formatted: Font: 11 pt	
Formatted: Font: 11 pt	
~	
Comment [LC2]: See retail.	
Formatted: Font: 11 pt	

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

that no nomination has been made by the *licensee* within 1 month of the date the audit was due, the *Authority* may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit.

19 Asset Management System

- <u>19.1</u> The licensee must provide for, and notify the Authority of, an asset management system in relation to the distribution systemnetify the Authority of the details of the asset management system within 2 business days from the commencement date or from the completion of construction of the distribution system, whichever is later.
- 19.2 The licensee must notify the Authority of any material substantial change to the asset management system within 10 business days of such change.
- 19.3 The licensee must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the Authority, provide the Authority with a report as to the effectiveness of the asset management system within 24 months after the commencement date and every 24 months thereafter.
- 19.4 The *licensee* must comply, and must require the *licensee's* expert to comply, with the *Authority's* standard <u>audit</u>-guidelines. dealing with the *asset management* system, including any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the expert, the scope of the review, the conduct of the review and the reporting of the results of the review.
- 19.5 The licensee may seek a review of any of the requirements of the Authority's standard <u>audit</u>guidelines dealing with the asset management system in accordance with clause 24.1.
- 19.6 The independent expert may be nominated by the *licensee* but must be approved by the *Authority* prior to the review pursuant to clause 19.3. Should the *Authority* reject the *licensee*'s nomination of an independent expert twice or, in the event that no independent expert has been nominated by the *licensee* within 1 month of the date the review was due, the *Authority* may choose an independent expert who will conduct the review.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	
Licence	EDLX	Version Date < <date>></date>	

Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Italic
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Italic
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
E-marted Frank 11 at Halls
Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Italic
Formatted: Font: 11 pt

13 of 18

2015 Reporting a Change in Circumstances

2015.1 The licensee must report to the Authority:

(a) if the *licensee* is under external administration as defined by the *Corporations Act 2001 (Cwlth)* within 2 *business days* of such external administration occurring; or

(b) if the *licensee*

- (i) experiences a significant change in the *licensee's* corporate, financial or technical circumstances upon which this *licence* was granted; and
- (ii) the change which may materially affect the licensee's ability to meet-perform its obligations under this licence.
- within 10 business days of the change occurring-; or

(c) if the details of the:

- (i) *licensee's* name;
- (ii) *licensee's* ABN;
 - (iii) licensee's address;
 - (iv) the description of the distribution system; or
 - (v) the length of the distribution system,
- as set out in page 2 of this document are incorrect, within 2 business days of such details being incorrect.

24<u>16</u> Provision of Information

<u>2116.1</u> The *licensee* must provide to the *Authority* any information that the *Authority* may require in connection with its functions under the *Act* in the time, manner and form specified by the *Authority*.

2217 Publishing Information

- 2217.1 The <u>Authority</u> may direct the <u>licensee</u> to <u>publish</u>, any <u>information</u> within a specified timeframe, <u>any information</u> it considers relevant in connection with the licensee or the performance by the licensee of its obligations under this licence.
- 2217.2 Subject to clause 2217.3, the *licensee* must *publish* the information referred to in clause 2217.1.

2217.3 If the *licensee* considers that the information is confidential it must:

- (a) immediately notify the Authority; and
- (b) seek a review of the *Authority*'s decision in accordance with clause <u>19.1,24.1</u>.
- 22<u>17</u>4 Once it has reviewed the decision, the *Authority* will direct the *licensee* in accordance with the review to:
 - (a) *publish* the information;

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	
Licence	EDLX	Version Date < <date>></date>	

Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: List Number 3, Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm
Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Italic
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: List Number 3, Indent: Left: 3.5 cm, First line: 0 cm
Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Not Italic
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Formatted: List Number 3, Indent: Left: 2.96 cm, First line: 0 cm
Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Formatted:	Font:	11	pt
Formatted:	Font:	11	pt

Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	
Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
·	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt	Formatted: Font: 11 pt

Econom	nic Regul	ation Authority – Distribution Licer	nce 14 of 18		
	(b)	<i>publish</i> the information with th modified; or	e confidential information removed or		
	(c)	not <i>publish</i> the information.			
23<u>18</u>	Notice	s			
23 18.1	Unless	otherwise specified, all notices mu	ust be in writing.		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
23<u>18</u>,2	A notic	e will be regarded as having been	sent and received:		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	(a)	when delivered in person to the a	addressee; or		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	(b)	3 <i>business days</i> after the date Western Australia; or	e of posting if the notice is posted in		
	(c)	5 <i>business days</i> after the date of Western Australia; or	of posting if the notice is posted outside		
	(d)	if sent by facsimile when, accord the <i>notice</i> has been successfully	ding to the sender's transmission report, received by the addressee; or		
	(e)		g to the sender's electronic record, the nt to the addressee's <i>electricity licensing</i>		
24<u>19</u>	Review	v of the Authority's Decisions	5		
<u>2419</u> .1		ensee may seek a review of a nt to this <i>licence</i> in accordance wit	reviewable decision by the Authority have been been been been been been been be	<	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
	(a)		ission on the subject of the <i>reviewable</i> /s (or other period as approved by the		
	(b)	the Authority will consider the su a written response within 20 bus	ubmission and provide the <i>licensee</i> with <i>iness days</i> .		
24<u>19</u>,2	Authori		e does not apply to a decision of the it restrict the <i>licensee's</i> right to have a ordance with the <i>Act</i> .	'	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
<u>20</u>	Asset	Management System			
<u>20.1</u>		ensee must provide for an <i>asset m</i> nsee's assets.	anagement system in respect of		
20.2		ensee must notify the Authority of within 2 business days from the la	of the details of the asset management ater of:		
	<u>(a)</u>	the commencement date; and			Formatted: Indent: First line: 0 cm
	<u>(b)</u>	the completion of construction of	the distribution system.		
<u>20.3</u>		ensee must notify the Authority of the system within 10 business o	of any substantial change to the asset		
<u>20.4</u>			with a report by an independent expert,		
			effectiveness of the asset management		
Licen	see <	<name>></name>	Version		
Licen		DLX	Version Date < <date>></date>		

system not less than once in every period of 24 months calculated from the commencement date (or any longer period that the Authority allows by notice in writing).

- 20.5 The licensee must comply, and must require the licensee's expert to comply, with the Authority's standard audit guidelines.
- 20.6 The licensee may seek a review of any of the requirements of the Authority's standard audit guidelines dealing with the asset management system in accordance with clause 19.1.
- 20.7 The review of the asset management system must be conducted by an independent expert approved by the Authority. If the licensee fails to nominate an independent expert within one month of the date that the review of the asset management system was due, or the independent expert nominated by the licensee is rejected on two successive occasions by the Authority, the Authority may choose an independent expert to conduct the review of the asset management system.

21 Approved Scheme

- - (a) a member of an *approved schem*e; and
 - (b) bound by, and compliant with, any decision or direction of the electricity ombudsman under the approved scheme.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EDLX	Version Date < <date>></date>

Economic Regulation Authority – Distribution Licer	16 of 18	
Schedule 1 – Licensee	- <u>Licence</u> Details	
1 Name and Address of Licensee		
	4 - ♦	Formatted: Heading 1 Char,hx Char,h1 Char
<< <u>ndaress</u> >>	、	Formatted: Heading 1 Char,hx Char,h1 Char, Indent: Left: 0 cm
21 Operating (Licence) Area		Comment [LC3]: See retail
The Licence area is the area within the < <location< td=""><td>>> of Western Australia as set out in</td><td> Formatted: Font: 11 pt</td></location<>	>> of Western Australia as set out in	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Plan No. ERA-EL-X.		Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm
3 Distribution System		
The length of the distribution system is ap	proximately X.	Formatted: Font: 11 pt
42 Commencement Date		
<insert date=""></insert>		
< Cate>>.		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
53 Expiry Date		
<insert date=""></insert>		
<-Date>>		Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Licensee < <name>></name>	Version	
Licence EDLX	Version Date < <date>></date>	

Economic Regulation Authority – Distribution Licence

17 of 18

Schedule 2 – Additional Licence Clauses

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

[insert any deviations from the standard template]

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EDLX	Version Date < <date>></date>

18 of 18

Amendment Record Sheet:

Amendment Date	Description of Amendment

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version
Licence	EDLX	Version Date < <date>></date>

Page 6: [1] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Font: (Default) Arial		
Page 6: [1] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Font: (Default) Arial		
Page 6: [2] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [2] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [2] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [3] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [3] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [3] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [4] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [4] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [4] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [5] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [5] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [5] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [6] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [6] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [6] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [7] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [7] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [7] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [8] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [8] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM

Do not check spelling or grammar

Do not check spennig of grannia		
Page 6: [8] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [9] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [9] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [9] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:39:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [10] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:40:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [10] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:40:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [10] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:40:00 PM
Do not check spelling or grammar		
Page 6: [11] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:40:00 PM
Font: (Default) Arial, Do not check spel	ling or grammar	
Page 6: [11] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:40:00 PM
Font: (Default) Arial, Do not check spel	ling or grammar	
Page 6: [11] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:40:00 PM
Font: (Default) Arial, Do not check spel	ling or grammar	
Page 6: [11] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:40:00 PM
Font: (Default) Arial, Do not check spel	ling or grammar	
Page 6: [12] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:37:00 PM
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Do not chec	ck spelling or grammar	
Page 6: [12] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:37:00 PM
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Do not chec	ck spelling or grammar	
Page 6: [12] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:37:00 PM
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Do not chec	ck spelling or grammar	
Page 6: [12] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:37:00 PM
Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Do not chec	ck spelling or grammar	
Page 6: [13] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:37:00 PM
Font: 11 pt, Not Italic		
Page 6: [13] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:37:00 PM
Font: 11 pt, Not Italic		
Page 6: [14] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:37:00 PM
Font: 11 pt, Not Italic, Do not check spe	elling or grammar	
Page 6: [14] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:37:00 PM
Font: 11 pt, Not Italic, Do not check spe	elling or grammar	
Page 6: [15] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:37:00 PM
Font: 11 pt, Not Italic, Do not check spe	elling or grammar	
Page 6: [15] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:37:00 PM
Font: 11 pt. Not Italic. Do not check spe	elling or grammar	

Font: 11 pt, Not Italic, Do not check spelling or grammar

Page 6: [16] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:37:00 PM			
Font: 11 pt, Not Italic, Do not check spelling or grammar					
Page 6: [16] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:37:00 PM			
Font: 11 pt, Not Italic, Do not ch	eck spelling or grammar				
Page 6: [17] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:37:00 PM			
Font: 11 pt, Not Italic					
Page 6: [17] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:37:00 PM			
Font: 11 pt, Not Italic					
Page 6: [18] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:37:00 PM			
Font: 11 pt, Not Italic, Do not check spelling or grammar					
Page 6: [18] Formatted	Author	6/07/2010 3:37:00 PM			

Font: 11 pt, Not Italic, Do not check spelling or grammar

Appendix 10 New Electricity Retail Licence Template

Economic Regulation Authority

Level 6, Governor Stirling Tower 197 St Georges Terrace Perth Western Australia 6000

GPO Box 8469 Perth Business Centre Western Australia 6849 Telephone 61 8 9213 1900 Facsimile 61 8 9213 1999 Website www.era.wa.gov.au

Comment [LC1]: Apply new ERA branding

Retail Licence

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

Retail Licence

The Economic Regulation Authority (Authority), established under the *Economic Regulation Authority Act 2003,* hereby grants a retail licence (Licence) to <Name> < ABN > (Licensee) subject to, and in accordance with, the terms set out in this licence.

Dated this X day < Month> 20θ -<u>xx</u>.

he Chairman of the Economic Regulation Authority.Signed by a delegate: Member: or he Chairman of the Economic Regulation Authority

Economic Regulation Authority

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

Retail Licence

Licensee Name:	<licensee abn="" and="" name=""></licensee>
Licensee Address:	<licensee address=""></licensee>
Licence area:	<pre><brief area="" description="" of=""></brief></pre>
Commencement date:	<commencement date=""></commencement>
Version Number:	<x></x>
Version Date:	<version date=""></version>

Signed by a delegate; <u>Member; or</u> <u>the Chairman of the Economic Regulation Authority</u>

ated this <Date> day <Month> <Year> (date to match date of grant if issuing licence for the first time, otherwise, date to match version date). Formatted: Left

Retail Licence

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

Economic Regulation Authority – Retail Licence

3 of 18

4-

LICENCE ERL<No.>

<Name>

<ABN>

(Licensee)

<Address>

Licensee	<name> <abn></abn></name>	Version	<no.></no.>
Licence	ERL <no.></no.>	Version Date	<date></date>

-- Formatted: Left

4 of 18

Retail Licence

	Definitions and Interpretation	
	In this <i>licence</i> , the following definitions apply unless the context otherwise	 Formatted: List Number 1, Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm
	Act means the Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA).	Formatted: Font: Italic
	applicable legislation includes:	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt
	(a) the Act.	Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Not Italic
	(b) the <i>Regulations</i> ; and	
	(c) the Codes.	
	approved scheme means a scheme approved under section 92 of the Act.	
	Authority means the Economic Regulation Authority.	
	<i>business day</i> means a day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or a Public Holiday in Western Australia.	
	Code means:	
	(a) the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use- <u>Customers;</u>	 Formatted: Indent: Left: 2.04 cm, Hanging: 0.93 cm, Space Before: 0 pt
	(b) the Electricity Industry Customer Transfer Code 2004;	
	(c) the Electricity Networks Access Code 2004;	
	(d) the Electricity Industry Metering Code 2005;	
	(e) the Electricity Industry (Network Quality and Reliability of Supply) Code [▲] 2005; and	 Formatted: Indent: Left: 2.04 cm, Hanging: 0.93 cm, Space After: 6 pt
	(f) a code prepared by the Authority or the Minister pursuant to section 39 of the Act. the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004;	 Formatted: Indent: Left: 2 cm, Hanging: 0.96 cm
	the Electricity Industry Customer Transfer Code 2004;	
	the Electricity Networks Access Code 2004;	
	the Electricity Industry Metering Code 2005;	
	the Reliability and Quality of Supply Code 2005; or	
	a code prepared by the <i>Authority</i> or the Minister pursuant to section 39 of the Act.	
	commencement date means the date specified in Schedule 1.	
	<i>customer</i> has the meaning given to that term in section 3 of the <u>Actmeans a</u> person to whom <i>electricity</i> is sold for the purpose of consumption.	 Formatted: Font: Italic
	customer service charter means the charter prepared by a retailer pursuant to Part 11 of the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004.	 Comment [LC2]: Delete definition as CSC no longer required.

Licensee	<name></name>	Version	<no.></no.>
	<abn></abn>		
Licence	ERL <no.></no.>	Version Date	<date></date>

5 of 18

electricity has the meaning given to that term in section 3 of the Actincludes electrical energy of any kind, however produced, stored, transported or consumed. electricity licensing email address means: (a) in relation to the Authority, the addressee's authorised Authority email

- (a) In relation to the *Authority*, the addressee's authorised *Authority* email address or other such email address as notified in writing to the *licensee*; and
- (b) in relation to the *licensee*, the email address specified in the licence application or other such email address as notified in writing to the *Authority*.

electricity marketing agent has the meaning given to that term in section 78 of the Acthas the meaning in the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004.

expiry date means the date specified in Schedule 1.

individual performance standards mean any standards prescribed by the *Authority* for an individual *licensee* pursuant to clause 2413 -of the *licence*.

licence means:

- (a) this licencedocument (excluding the title page and the second page of _____ Formative this document);
- (b) <u>any Schedules to this document</u>-1; and
- (c) any *individual performance standards* approved by the *Authority* pursuant to clause 2413.

licence area is the area stated in Schedule 1 of this licence.

licensee means the <Name> <ABN>.

non-standard contract has the meaning given to that term in section $\frac{54(3)47}{54}$ of the *Act*.

notice means a written notice, agreement, consent, direction, representation, advice, statement or other communication required or given pursuant to, or in connection with, this *licence*.

performance audit means an audit of the effectiveness of measures taken by the *licensee* to meet the *performance criteria* in this *licence*.

performance criteria means:

- (a) the terms and conditions of the *licence*; and
- (b) any other relevant matter in connection with the *applicable legislation* that the *Authority* determines should form part of the *performance audit*.

publish in relation to a report or information means either:

- (a) posting the report or information on the *licensee's* website; or
- (b) sending the report or information to the *Authority* to be published on the *Authority*'s website.

Regulations means:

	(a) Electricity Industry (Access Cod	de Enforcement) Regulations 2005;		
	(b) Electricity Industry (Arbitrator a	nd Board Funding) Regulations 2009;		
Licensee	<name></name>	Version <no.></no.>		
	<abn></abn>			
Licence	ERL <no.></no.>	Version Date <date></date>		

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, Not Italic

Formatted:	Font: (Default) Arial	
	Outling numbered	

Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 2.04 cm + Tab after: 3.04 cm + Indent at: 3.04 cm

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Comment [LC3]: Update after new draft.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt

Economic Regulation Authority – Retail Licence

|--|

Electricity Industry (Customer Contracts) Regulations 2005; (d)

(e) Electricity Industry (Independent Market Operator) Regulations 2004;

Electricity Industry (Licence Conditions) Regulations 2005; (f)

Electricity Industry (Licensing Fees) Regulations 2005; (g)

Electricity Industry (Obligation to Connect) Regulations 2005; (h)

(i) Electricity Industry (Ombudsman Scheme) Regulations 2005;

Electricity Industry (Tariff Equalisation) Regulations 2006; (i)

(k) Electricity Industry (Wholesale Electricity Market) Regulations 2004 Formatted: Font: Arial

- any regulations in force from time to time made pursuant to the (a) Act, Electricity Industry (Code of Conduct) Regulations 200
- (b) Electricity Industry (Licence Conditions) Regulations 2005
- (c) Electricity Industry (Licensing Fees) Regulations 2005;

(d) Electricity Industry (Obligation to Connect) Regulations 20

(e) Electricity Industry (Ombudsman) Regulations 2005; and

(f)(I) any regulations in force from time to time made pursuant to th

related body corporate has the meaning given to that term in section 50 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cwlth).

review guidelines means the guidelines for the review of customer service charters published on the Authority's website.

reviewable decision means a decision by the *Authority* pursuant to:

reviewable decision mean	s a decision by the <i>Authority</i> pursuant to:		Formatted: Font: Not Italic
(a) clause 13.2;			Formatted: Font: Not Italic
(b) clause 14.2;			Formatted: Font: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammar
(c) clause 14.4; or		,	Formatted: Check spelling and grammar
<u>(d) clause 17.1,</u>			
(a) clause 13.2, 13.3;			Formatted: Font: Not Italic
(b) clause 21.2;			
(c) clause 22.2; or			
(d) clause 25.1,			
of this licence.			
small use customer has the	he same meaning as the meaning given to "custon	ner"	
in section 47 of the <u>Actmea</u>	ns a customer who consumes not more than 160M		Formatted: Font: Italic
of electricity per annum.			
South West Interconnect	ed System has the meaning given to that term	n in	
	ns the interconnected transmission and distribut		Formatted: Font: Italic
systems, generating works	and associated works:		
(a) located in the Soul Kalbarri, Albany ar	h West of the State and extending generally betw d Kalgoorlie; and	een	
(b) into which electricit	y is supplied by:		

Licensee	<name></name>	Version	<no.></no.>
	<abn></abn>		
Licence	ERL <no.></no.>	Version Date	<date></date>

6 of 18

Formatted: Font: Arial

3.04 cm

grammar

Formatted: Indent: Left: 2 cm. Outline numbered + Level: 3 +

Formatted: Font: Arial, 11 pt

Formatted: Font: Arial, Italic

Formatted: Font: Arial, 11 pt

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

spelling and grammar Formatted: Check spelling and

Formatted: Font: Not Italic, Check

Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 2.04

cm + Tab after: 3.04 cm + Indent at:

one or more of the electricity generation plants at Kwinana, (i) Muja, Collie and Pinjar; or (ii) any prescribed electricity generation plant. standard form contract has the meaning given to that term in section 47 of the Actmeans a standard form contract submitted by the licensee in accordance with section 49 or section 50 of the Act and approved by the Authority pursuant to section 51 of the Act. supplier of last resort has the meaning given to that term in Part 5-section 69(1) of the Act. supply has the meaning given to that term in section 3 of the Actmeans to sell electricity. <u>1</u>.2 A reference in this licence to any applicable legislation includes, unless the --Formatted: List Number 1, Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm context otherwise requires, any statutory modification, amendment or reenactment of that applicable legislation. Formatted: Font: Not Italic 2 Grant of Licence 2.1 The licensee is granted a licence for the licence area to supply electricity to customers in accordance with the terms and conditions of this licence. 3 Term 3.1 This licence commences on the commencement date and continues until the earlier of: (a) the cancellation of the *licence* pursuant to clause 8 of this *licence*; (b) the surrender of the licence pursuant to clause 9 of this licence; or the expiry date. (c) 4 Fees 4.1 The *licensee* must pay the applicable fees in accordance with theany applicable --Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm <u>legislation.</u> Regulations.legislation 5 Compliance Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, 5.1 Subject to any modifications or exemptions granted pursuant to the Act, the Hanging: 1.5 cm licensee must comply with any applicable legislation. including, but not limited to, the Electricity Industry Customer Transfer Code 2004, the of Supply Code 2005, the Electricity Industry Metering Reliability and Quality Code 2005 and the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004. 5.2 Subject to the provisions of any applicable legislation, the Authority may direct the licensee in writing to do any measure necessary to: (a) correct the breach of any applicable legislation; or

Licensee	<name></name>	Version	<no.></no.>
	<abn></abn>		
Licence	ERL <no.></no.>	Version Date	<date></date>

(b) prevent the breach of any *applicable legislation* occurring again, and specify a time limit by which such action must be taken.

6 Marketers

- 6.1 The licensee must ensure that an electricity marketing agent of the licensee complies with the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004.
- 6.2 The licensee must report a breach by the electricity marketing agent of the applicable conditions of the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004 to the Authority within 3 business days of becoming aware of the breach.

76 Transfer of Licence

76.1 This *licence* may be transferred only in accordance with the *Act*.

87 Cancellation of Licence

87.1 This *licence* may be cancelled only in accordance with the *Act*.

98 Surrender of Licence

- 8.1 The *licensee* may only surrender the *licence* pursuant to this clause 8.
- 8.2 If the *licensee* intends to surrender the *licence* the *licensee* must, by *notice* in writing to the *Authority*:
 - (a) set out the date that the *licensee* wishes the surrender of the *licence* to be effective - such date to be no less than 6 months from the date of the *notice*; and
 - (b) set out the reasons why it wishes to surrender the *licence*.
- 8.3 Upon receipt of the *notice* from the *licensee* pursuant to clause 8.2, the *Authority* will publish the *notice*.
- 8.4 Notwithstanding clause 8.2, the surrender of the *licence* will only take effect on the <u>later of the day that:</u>
 - (a) the Authority publishes a notice of the surrender in the Western Australian Government Gazette, such date to be at the discretion of the Authority; and
 - (b) the licensee hands back the licence to the Authority.

8.5 The licensee will not be entitled to a refund of any fees by the Authority.
 9.1 The licensee may surrender the licence at any time by written notice.
 to the Authority.
 9.2 The surrender of the licence will take effect on the day that the surrender of the licence will take effect.

Authority publishes a notice of the surrender in the Gazette.

Licensee	<name> <abn></abn></name>	Version	<no.></no.>
Licence	ERL <no.></no.>	Version Date	<date></date>

Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Italic
Formatted: Font: Not Italic
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold

9.3 The licensee will not be entitled to a refund of any fees by the Authority.

109 Renewal of Licence

109.1 This *licence* may be renewed only in accordance with the *Act*.

4410 Amendment of Licence on Application of the Licensee

<u>4410</u>.1 The *licensee* may apply to the *Authority* to amend the *licence* in accordance with the *Act*.

4211 Amendment of the Licence by the Authority

- 42<u>11</u>.1 Subject to any *applicable legislation*, the *Authority* may amend the *licence* at any time in accordance with this clause.
- **4211**.2 Before amending the *licence* under clause **4211**.1, the *Authority* must:
 - (a) provide the *licensee* with written *notice* of the proposed amendments under consideration by the *Authority*;
 - (b) allow 15 *business days* for the *licensee* to make submissions on the proposed amendments; and
 - (c) take into consideration those submissions.
- **1211.3** This clause also applies to the substitution of the existing *licence*.
- 42<u>11</u>.4 For avoidance of doubt, the *licensee* will not have to pay an associated application_a fee or licence fee for the purpose offor amendments under clause 12<u>1</u>.4.

13 Customer Contracts

- 43.1 Subject to the *Regulations*, the *licensee* must not supply *electricity* to a *small use* customer otherwise than under:
 - (a) a standard form contract, or
 - (b)a non-standard contract.
- 13.2 The licensee must, if directed by the Authority, review the standard form contract and submit to the Authority the results of that review within the time specified by the Authority.
- 13.3 The *licensee* must comply with any direction given by the *Authority* in relation to the scope, process or methodology of the review referred to in clause 13.2.

14 Amending the Standard Form Contract

- 14.1 The licensee may only amend the standard form contract with the Authority's approval.
- 14.2 The licensee may amend the standard form contract at any time by submitting to the Authority:

Licensee	<name></name>	Version	<no.></no.>
	<abn></abn>		
Licence	ERL <no.></no.>	Version Date	<date></date>

Formatted: Fo	ont: 12 pt, Bold, Not
Formatted: For	ont: 12 pt, Bold
Formatted: Fo	ont: 12 pt, Bold, Not
Formatted: For	ont: 12 pt. Bold

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

(a) a proposed amendment to the standard form contract, or

(b) a proposed substituted standard form contract.

14.3 The Authority may:

(c) approve the amendment to the standard form contract or substituted standard form contract; or

(d) specify the amendments the licensee must make to the amended or substituted standard form contract before the Authority will amend the standard form contract.

and notify the licensee of its decision within a reasonable time.

14.4 The Authority may, at any time, by notice in writing, direct the licensee to amend the standard form contract by specifying:

(e) the amendments to be made to the standard form contract; and

(f) the latest date at which the amendments will come into force.

15 Customer Service Charter

15.1 The licensee must prepare a customer service charter if it supplies electricity to small use customers.

15.2 The licensee must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the Authority, review the customer service charter at least once every 36 months from the grant of the licence and submit to the Authority the results of that review within 5 business days after it is completed.

15.3 The licensee may, at any time, review the customer service charter and submit to the Authority the results of that review within 5 business days after it is completed.

15.4 Any review of the customer service charter must have regard to the review guidelines.

15.5 When the *licensee* has reviewed the *customer service charter* pursuant to clauses 15.2 or 15.3 of this *licence*, the *Authority* will examine:

(a) the review pursuant to clauses 15.2 or 15.3 of this licence; and

(b) the customer service charter,

and publish the review and the *Authority's* assessment of the review on the *Authority's* website within a reasonable time of receiving the review.

16 Amending the Customer Service Charter

16.1 The licensee may amend the customer service charter at any time by submitting to the Authority:

(a) an amendment to the *customer service charter*, or

Licensee	<name></name>	version	<no.></no.>
Licence	ERL <no.></no.>	Version Date	<date></date>

Formatted: Space Before: 12 pt

- **Formatted:** Heading 1 Char,hx Char,h1 Char, Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm, Space Before: 12 pt

Formatted: Heading 1 Char,hx Char,h1 Char, Space Before: 12 pt, No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Heading 1 Char,hx Char,h1 Char, Space Before: 12 pt

 Formatted: Heading 1 Char,hx Char,h1 Char
 Formatted: Space Before: 12 pt
 Formatted: Heading 1 Char,hx Char,h1 Char, Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm, Space Before: 12 pt

> Formatted: Heading 1 Char,hx Char,h1 Char, Space Before: 12 pt, No bullets or numbering

Economic Regulation Authority – Retail Licence

a substituted customer service charter. (b)

16.2The Authority may examine the amendment and publish the Authority's sessment of the amendment on the Authority's website within a reasonable time of receiving the amendment.

Supplier of Last Resort 17

If the licensee is designated a supplier of last resort under the Act, the licensee must perform the functions of the supplier of last resort.

18 **Directions by the Authority**

18.1 The licensee must comply with any direction given by the Authority pursuant to section 53 of the Act.

Approved Scheme 19

- The licensee must not supply electricity to small use customers unless the licensee is:
 - (a) a member of an approved scheme; and
 - (b) bound by, and compliant with, any decision or direction of the electricity ombudsman under the approved scheme.

2012 **Accounting Records**

2012.1 The licensee and any related body corporate must maintain accounting records that comply with the Australian Accounting Auditing and Assurance Standards Board Standards or equivalent International Accounting Standards.

2113 **Individual Performance Standards**

- 2413.1 Performance standards are contained in applicable legislation.
- 2413.2 The Authority may prescribe individual performance standards in relationapplying to the licensee in respect of the licensee's of its obligations under this licence or the applicable legislation.
- 2413.3 Before approving any individual performance standards under this clause, the Authority will:
 - provide the licensee with a copy of the proposed individual performance (a) standards;
 - (b) allow 15 business days for the licensee to make submissions on the proposed individual performance standards; and
 - take into consideration those submissions. (c)
- 2413.4 Once approved by the Authority, the individual performance standards are Formatted: Font: Italic included as additional terms and conditions to this licence.

Licensee	<name></name>	Version	<no.></no.>
	<abn></abn>		
Licence	ERL <no.></no.>	Version Date	<date></date>

Formatted: Heading 1 Char,hx Char, h1 Char, Space Before: 12 pt

Formatted: Heading 1 Char,hx Char, h1 Char, Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm, Space Before: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

2214 Performance Audit

- 2214.1 The *licensee* must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the *Authority*, provide the *Authority* with a *performance audit* within 24 months after the *commencement date*, and every 24 months thereafter.
- <u>2214.2</u> The *licensee* must comply, and must require the *licensee's* auditor to comply, with the *Authority's* standard audit guidelines.
- dealing with the *performance audit,* including any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the auditor, the scope of the audit, the conduct of the audit and the reporting of the results of the audit.
- 2214.3 The *licensee* may seek a review of any of the requirements of the *Authority*'s standard audit guidelines in accordance with clause 2719.1.
- 22.4 The independent auditor may be nominated by the *licensee* but must be approved by the *Authority* prior to the audit pursuant to clause 22.1. Should the *Authority* reject the *licensee*'s nomination of an independent auditor twice, or in the event that no nomination has been made by the *licensee* within 1 month of the date the audit was due, the *Authority* may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit.14.4 The performance audit must be conducted by an independent auditor approved by the *Authority*. If the *licensee* fails to nominate an auditor nominated by the *licensee* is rejected on two successive occasions by the *Authority*, the *Authority* may choose an independent auditor to conduct the performance audit.

2315 Reporting a Change in Circumstances

- 2315.1 The *licensee* must report to the *Authority*:
 - (a) if the *licensee* is under external administration, as defined by the *Corporations Act 2001 (Cwlth)*, within 2 *business days of such external* administration occurring; or
 - (b) if the licensee:
 - (i) experiences a significant_change in the *licensee's* corporate,
 financial or technical circumstances upon which this *licence* was granted; and
 - (ii) the change which may materially affect the licensee's ability to perform meet its obligations under this licence.
 - within 10 business days of the change occurring; or
 - (c) if the details of the:
 - (i) licensee's name;
 - (ii) *licensee's* ABN; or
 - (iii) licensee's address,
 - (b) as set out in page 2 of this document are incorrect, within 2business days of such details being incorrect.

24<u>16</u> Provision of Information

Licensee	<name> <abn></abn></name>	Version	<no.></no.>
Licence	ERL <no.></no.>	Version Date	<date></date>

Comment [LC4]: PR has recommended this change.
MK – agree. The deleted text concerns the content of the guidelines.
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Italic
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Italic
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Italic
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Italic
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Italic
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt, Italic
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: 11 pt
Formatted: Font: Not Italic
Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt
Formatted: List Number 3
Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt
Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt
Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Not Italic
Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt
Formatted: List Number 3, Indent: Left: 3.5 cm
Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt
Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 4 + Numbering Style: i, ii, iii, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 3.5 cm + Tab after: 4.5 cm + Indent at: 4.5 cm
Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Formatted: List Number 3, Indent: Left: 2.96 cm
Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt

2416.1 The licensee must provide to the Authority any information that the Authority may require in connection with its functions under the Act in the time, manner and form specified by the Authority.

2517 **Publishing Information**

- 2517.1 The Authority may direct the licensee to publish any information, within a specified timeframe, any information it considers relevant in connection with the licensee or the performance by the licensee of its obligations under this licence.
- 2517.2 Subject to clause 2517.3, the licensee must publish the information referred to in clause 2517.1.
- <u>2517</u>.3 If the *licensee* considers that the information is confidential it must:
 - (a) immediately notify the Authority; and
 - (b) seek a review of the Authority's decision in accordance with clause 2719.1.
- 2517.4 Once it has reviewed the decision, the Authority will direct the licensee in accordance with the review to:
 - (a) publish the information; ____ Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial
 - publish the information with the confidential information removed or (b) modified; or
 - not publish the information. (c)

2618 Notices

- 2618.1 Unless otherwise specified, all notices must be in writing.
- 2618.2 A notice will be regarded as having been sent and received:
 - when delivered in person to the addressee; or (a)
 - 3 business days after the date of posting if the notice is posted in (b) Western Australia; or
 - 5 business days after the date of posting if the notice is posted outside (c) Western Australia; or
 - if sent by facsimile when, according to the sender's transmission report, (d) the notice has been successfully received by the addressee; or
 - if sent by email when, according to the sender's electronic record, the (e) notice has been successfully sent to the addressee's electricity licensing email address.

2719 **Review of the Authority's Decisions**

2719.1 The licensee may seek a review of a reviewable decision by the Authority pursuant to this *licence* in accordance with the following procedure:

Licensee	<name> <abn></abn></name>	Version	<no.></no.>
Licence	ERL <no.></no.>	Version Date	<date></date>

- the *licensee* shall make a submission on the subject of the *reviewable* decision within 10 business days (or other period as approved by the Authority) of the decision; and
- (b) the *Authority* will consider the submission and provide the *licensee* with a written response within 20 *business days*.
- 27<u>19</u>.2 For the avoidance of doubt, this clause does not apply to a decision of the *Authority* pursuant to the *Act*, nor does it restrict the *licensee*'s right to have a decision of the *Authority* reviewed in accordance with the *Act*.

20 NOT USED

21 Approved Scheme

- 21.1 The licensee must not supply electricity to small use customers unless the licensee is:
 - (a) a member of an approved scheme; and
 - (b) bound by, and compliant with, any decision or direction of the electricity ombudsman under the approved scheme.

22 Marketers

- 22.2 The licensee must report a breach by the <u>electricity marketing agent of the</u> applicable conditions of the <u>Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small</u> <u>Use Customers to the Authority within 3 business days of becoming aware of the</u> <u>breach.</u>

23 Customer Contracts

- 23.1 Subject to the *Regulations*, the *licensee* must not *supply electricity* to a *small use* _____ Formatted: Font: Italic <u>customer</u> otherwise than under:
 - (a) a standard form contract, or
 - (b) a non-standard contract that complies with the Act.
- 23.2 The licensee must, if directed by the Authority, review the standard form contract and submit to the Authority the results of that review within the time specified by the Authority.
- 23.3 The *licensee* must comply with any direction given by the *Authority* in relation to the scope, process or methodology of the review referred to in clause 23.2.

24 Amending the Standard Form Contract

24.1 The licensee may only amend the standard form contract with the Authority's approval.

Licensee	<name> <abn></abn></name>	Version	<no.></no.>
Licence	ERL <no.></no.>	Version Date	<date></date>

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Formatted: Font: Italic

Economic Regulation Authority – Retail Licence

<u>(a)</u>	a proposed amendment to the standard form contract; or	+	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
<u>(b)</u>	a proposed substituted standard form contract.		
.3 The A	uthority may:		
<u>(a)</u>	approve the amendment to the standard form contract or substituted		Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 p
<u>(b)</u>	specify the amendments the licensee must make to the amended or substituted standard form contract before the Authority will amend the standard form contract.		Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 2.04 cm + Tab after: 3.04 cm + Indent at: 3.04 cm
and no	tify the <i>licensee</i> of its decision within a reasonable time.	j j	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
<u>(a)</u>	the amendments to be made to the standard form contract, and		Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 p
<u>(b)</u>	the latest date at which the amendments will come into force.	· · · ·	Formatted: Outline numbered + Level: 3 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left +
Direc	ions by the Authority	\sim	Aligned at: 2.04 cm + Tab after: 3.04 cm + Indent at: 3.04 cm
		Ì	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
	<u>the Au</u> (a) (b) .3 The Au (a) (b) .4 The Au the sta (a) (b) 5 Direct	the Authority: (a) a proposed amendment to the standard form contract, or (b) a proposed substituted standard form contract. .3 The Authority may: (a) approve the amendment to the standard form contract or substituted standard form contract, or (b) specify the amendments the licensee must make to the amended or substituted standard form contract, or (b) specify the amendments the licensee must make to the amended or substituted standard form contract before the Authority will amend the standard form contract, and notify the licensee of its decision within a reasonable time. .4 The Authority may, at any time, by notice in writing, direct the licensee to amend the standard form contract by specifying: (a) the amendments to be made to the standard form contract, and (b) the latest date at which the amendments will come into force.	 the Authority: (a) a proposed amendment to the standard form contract; or (b) a proposed substituted standard form contract. 3 The Authority may: (a) approve the amendment to the standard form contract or substituted standard form contract; or (b) specify the amendments the licensee must make to the amended or substituted standard form contract, or (b) specify the amendments the licensee must make to the amended or substituted standard form contract, and notify the licensee of its decision within a reasonable time. A The Authority may, at any time, by notice in writing, direct the licensee to amend the standard form contract by specifying: (a) the amendments to be made to the standard form contract, and (b) the latest date at which the amendments will come into force. Directions by the Authority

26 Supplier of Last Resort

26.1 If the *licensee* is designated a *supplier of last resort* under the *Act*, the *licensee* must perform the functions of the *supplier of last resort*.

Licensee	<name> <abn></abn></name>	Version	<no.></no.>
Licence	ERL <no.></no.>	Version Date	<date></date>

16 of 18

Schedule 1 – Licensee Licence Details

Name and Address of Licensee 4

<u>21</u> **Operating (Licence)** Area

The Licence area is the area within the <<Location>> of Western Australia as set out in Plan No. ERA-EL-X.

<u>32</u> **Commencement Date**

<insert date>

<u>43</u> **Expiry Date**

<insert date>

Licensee	<name> <abn></abn></name>	Version	<no.></no.>
Licence	ERL <no.></no.>	Version Date	<date></date>

Economic Regulation Authority – Retail Licence

17 of 18

Schedule 2 – Additional Licence Clauses

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

[insert any deviations from the standard template]

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt

Licensee	<name> <abn></abn></name>	Version	<no.></no.>
Licence	ERL <no.></no.>	Version Date	<date></date>

Economic Regulation Authority – Retail Licence

18 of 18

Amendment Record Sheet:

Amendment Date	Description of amendment

Licensee	<name> <abn></abn></name>	Version	<no.></no.>
Licence	ERL <no.></no.>	Version Date	<date></date>

Appendix 11 New Electricity Integrated Regional Licence Template

Economic Regulation Authority

Level 6, Governor Stirling Tower 197 St Georges Terrace Perth Western Australia 6000

GPO Box 8469 Perth Business Centre Western Australia 6849

Telephone61 8 92Facsimile61 8 92Websitewww.er

Integrated Regional Licence

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

Integrated Regional Licence

The Economic Regulation Authority (Authority), established under the Economic Regulation Authority Act 2003 hereby grants a integrated regional licence to <icensee Name>> ('Licensee') subject to, and in accordance with, the terms set out in this licence (and amended on <<Date>>).

Dated this x day of <<Month>> $\frac{200\times200\times2}{20\times2}$.

Signed by a delegate; memberMember; or the Chairman of the Economic Regulation Authority

Economic Regulation Authority

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Integrated Regional Licence

Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA)

LICENCE EIRLX

<<Licensee Name ABN/ACN>>
<a href="https://www.censee-communication-communicatio-communication-communicatio-communicatio-communicatio-communicatio-communicatio-communicatio-communicatio-communication-communicatio-commu -------communicatio-communi

<<Address>>

Economic Regulation Authority – Integr	ated Regional Licence	3 of 22	
Electricity Industry Act 2004 (W	<u>/A)</u>		
Integrated Regional Licence			
Licensee Name:	<pre><licensee abn="" and="" name=""></licensee></pre>		Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt
Licensee Address:	<licensee address=""></licensee>		
Description of generating works:	<description></description>		
Nameplate capacity of generating works:	<capacity></capacity>		
Description of distribution system:	<description></description>		
Length of distribution system:	<length></length>		
Description of transmission system:	<description></description>		
Length of transmission system:	<length></length>		
Licence area:	<pre><brief area="" description="" of=""></brief></pre>		Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt
Commencement date:	<commencement date=""></commencement>		
Version Number:	<u><x></x></u>		
Version Date:	<version date=""></version>		

<u>Signed by a delegate;</u> <u>Member; or</u> <u>the Chairman of the Economic Regulation Authority</u>

Dated this <Date> day <Month> <Year> (date to match date of grant if issuing licence for

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Economic Regulation Authority – Integrated Regional Licence	4 of 22
---	---------

the first time, otherwise, date to match version date).

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

1

Integrated Regional Licence		
Definitions and Interpretation		Comment [LC1]: See other proposed amendments to definitions in other licences.
In this licence, the following definitions apply unless the context otherwise	2	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
requires:		Formatted: Default Paragraph Font, Font: (Default) Arial, Bold
Act means the Electricity Industry Act 2004 (WA).		Formatted: Space Before: 12 pt
applicable legislation includes:		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
		Formatted: Space Before: 6 pt
(b) the <i>Regulations</i> ; and		
(c) the Codes.		
approved scheme means a scheme approved under section 92 of the Act.		
asset management system means the measures that are to be taken by the		Formatted: Font: Not Italic
licensee for the proper maintenance, expansion or reduction of the distribution system.		Formatted: Indent: Left: 2.04 cm, Hanging: 0.93 cm, Space Before: 6 pt, After: 0 pt
asset management system review means a review of the effectiveness of the asset management system.		Formatted: Do not check spelling or grammar
<i>Authority</i> means the Economic Regulation Authority. <i>business day</i> means a day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or a Public Holiday		Formatted: Do not check spelling or grammar
in Western Australia.		Formatted: Do not check spelling or grammar
Code means:		Formatted: Do not check spelling or grammar
 (a) the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004; 		Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Do not check spelling or grammar
(b) the Electricity Industry Customer Transfer Code 2004:		Formatted: Do not check spelling or grammar
(c) the Electricity Networks Access Code 2004; (d) the Electricity Industry Metering Code 2005;		Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Do not check spelling or grammar
(e) the Electricity Industry (Network Quality and Reliability of Supply) Code (2005; and	1	Formatted: Do not check spelling or grammar
(f) a code prepared by the Authority or the Minister pursuant to		Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Do not check spelling or grammar
section 39 of the Act. the Electricity Industry Customer Transfer Code 2004;		Formatted: Do not check spelling or grammar
(c) the Electricity Networks Access Code 2004;		Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Do not check spelling or grammar
(d) the <i>Electricity Industry Motoring Code 2005;</i>		Formatted: Do not check spelling or grammar
(e) the Reliability and Quality of Supply Code 2005; or (f) a code prepared by the Authority or the Minister pursuant to section 39	11 11 11 11	Formatted: Do not check spelling or grammar
of the <i>Act</i> .		Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Not Italic, Do not check spelling or

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Do not check spelling or grammar

grammar

5 of 22

commencement date means the date specified in Schedule 1.

customer has the meaning given to that term in section 3 of the Actmeans a person to whom *electricity* is sold for the purpose of consumption.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

customer service charter means the charter prepared by a retailer pursuant to Part 11 of the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004.

distribution system has the meaning given to that term in section 3 of the Act.is described in Schedule 1 and means any apparatus, equipment, plant or buildings used, or to be used, for, or in connection with, the transportation of *electricity* at nominal voltages of less than 66kV.

electricity has the meaning given to that term in section 3 of the Actincludes electrical energy of any kind, however produced, stored, transported or consumed.

electricity licensing email address means:

- (a) in relation to the Authority, the addressee's authorised Authority email address or other such email address as notified in writing to the licensee; and
- (b) in relation to the *licensee*, the email address specified in the licence application or other such email address as notified in writing to the *Authority*.

expiry date means the date specified in Schedule 1.

generating works has the meaning given to that term in section 3 of the <u>Act</u>means the apparatus, equipment, plant or buildings used, or to be used, for, or in connection with, the generation of *electricity*.

individual performance standards mean any standards prescribed by the *Authority* for an individual *licensee* pursuant to clause <u>17-13</u> of the *licence*.

licence means:

- this licencedocument (excluding the title page and the second page of this document);
- (b) any Schedules to this document Schedule 1; and
- (c) any *individual performance standards* approved by the *Authority* pursuant to clause 4713.

licence area is the area stated in Schedule 1 of this *licence*.

licensee means <<Licensee Name>>.

non-standard contract has the meaning in section 54(3) of the Act.

notice means a written notice, agreement, consent, direction, representation, advice, statement or other communication required or given pursuant to, or in connection with, this *licence*.

operate or operation has the meaning given to that term in section 3 of the Act. in relation to the distribution system includes:

(a) to maintain the system; and

(b) to make any modifications necessary or desirable for the operation of the system.

performance audit means an audit of the effectiveness of measures taken by the *licensee* to meet the *performance criteria* in this *licence*.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Formatted: Font: Arial, 11 pt

Formatted: Font: Bold, Italic

performance criteria means:

- (a) the terms and conditions of the *licence*; and
- (b) any other relevant matter in connection with the *applicable legislation* that the *Authority* determines should form part of the *performance audit*.

publish in relation to a report or information means either:

- (a) posting the report or information on the licensee's website; or
- (b) sending the report or information to the *Authority* to be published on the *Authority*'s website.

Regulations means:

(a) _Electricity Industry (Access Code Enforcement) Regulations 2005;	25	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial
(b) <u>Electricity Industry (Arbitrator and Board Funding) Regulations</u> 2009:		Formatted: Indent: Left: 2.04 cm, Hanging: 0.93 cm, Space Before: 6 pt, After: 0 pt
(c)Electricity Industry (Code of Conduct) Regulations 2005;		Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial
(d) Electricity Industry (Customer Contracts) Regulations 2005;		Field Code Changed
		Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial
(e) <u>Electricity Industry (Independent Market Operator) Regulations</u> 2004:	11 1	Field Code Changed
		Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial
(f) <u>Electricity Industry (Licence Conditions) Regulations 2005</u> ;		Field Code Changed
(g) <u>Electricity Industry (Licensing Fees) Regulations 2005;</u>	1. 1. 1	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial
(h) Electricity Industry (Obligation to Connect) Regulations 2005;		Field Code Changed
(i) Electricity Industry (Ombudsman Scheme) Regulations 2005;	11 11	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial
(j) Electricity Industry (Tariff Equalisation) Regulations 2006;		Field Code Changed
	1111	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial
(k) <u>Electricity Industry (Wholesale Electricity Market) Regulations</u>		Field Code Changed
<u>2004: and</u>		Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial
(I) any regulations in force from time to time made pursuant to the Act.		Field Code Changed
		Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial
(a) Electricity Industry (Code of Conduct) Regulations 2005;		Field Code Changed
(b) Electricity Industry (Customer Contracts) Regulations 2005;		Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial
(c) Electricity Industry (Licence Conditions) Regulations 2005;		Field Code Changed
(d) Electricity Industry (Licensing Fees) Regulations 2005;	$-\frac{10}{10}$	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial
(c) Electricity Industry (Obligation to Connect) Regulations 2005;		Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial
	- ji	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial
(f) Electricity Industry (Ombudsman) Regulations 2005; and	i	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial
(g) any regulations in force from time to time made pursuant to the Act.		Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt
<i>related body corporate</i> has the meaning <u>given to that term</u> in section 50 of the <i>Corporations Act 2001 (Cwlth)</i> .		
review guidelines means the guidelines for the review of customer service charters published on the <i>Authority's</i> website.		

reviewable decision means a decision by the Authority pursuant to:

- (a) clause 4713.2;
- (b) clause <u>1814</u>.2;

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

(c)	clause 19<u>14.4</u>.4; or
(0)	

- (d) clause <u>2217</u>.1,-;
- <u>(e) clause 20.5; or</u>
- (f) clause 20.7,

of this licence.

South West Interconnected System has the meaning given to that term in section 3 of the Act.

supply has the meaning given to that term in section 3 of the Act.

transmission system has the meaning given to that term in section 3 of the <u>Actmeans</u> any apparatus, equipment, plant or buildings used, or to be used, for, or in connection with, the transportation of electricity at nominal voltages of 66kV or higher.

- 1.2 A reference in this *licence* to any *applicable legislation* includes, unless the context otherwise requires, any statutory modification, amendment or reenactment of that *applicable legislation*.
- 2 Grant of Licence
- 2.1 The *licensee* is granted a *licence* for the *licence area* to <u>carry out the activities</u> described in Schedule 1 i:
- (a) supply electricity to customers otherwise than through the South West Interconnected System;
- (b) construct and operate generating works or operate existing generating works;
- (c) construct and operate a new distribution system or operate an existing distribution system; *f*
- (d)
 supply electricity from:

 (i)
 generating works;
- (ii) transmission systems; or

(iii) another distribution system;
to:

(i) a customer on behalf of a retailer; or
(ii) another distribution system;
(c) provide connection services to:
(a) generating works;
(b) transmission systems;
(c) another distribution system;

 (d)
 customers on behalf of a retailer;

 (f)
 construct and operate a new transmission system or operate an existing transmission , system;

 (g)
 supply electricity from:

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Space Before: 12 pt Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm Formatted: Indent: Left: -0.93 cm Formatted: Font: Not Italic Check spelling and grammar Formatted: Font: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammar Formatted [... [1] Formatted [2] Formatted . [3] Formatted ... [4] Formatted .. [5] Formatted .. [6] Formatted [... [7] Formatted ... [8]

T	general	i <mark>ng works;</mark>	'	Formatted: Font: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammar
-		tion systems; or transmission system;		Formatted: Font: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammar
				Formatted: Font: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammar
		mer on behalf of a retailer; or <u>transmission system;</u>		Formatted: Font: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammar
	(h)	-provide connection services to:		Formatted: Font: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammar
-	general	i <mark>ng works;</mark>		Formatted: Font: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammar
	anothei	tion systems;		Formatted: Font: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammar
)		ers on behalf of a retailor,	· · · · ·	Formatted: Font: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammar
	in acco	rdance with the terms and conditions of this <i>licence</i> .		Formatted: Font: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammar
	3	Term		Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 p
1	3.1	This licence commences on the commencement date and continues until the		Formatted: List Number 1, Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm
		earlier of:		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
		(a) the cancellation of the <i>licence</i> pursuant to clause 7 of this <i>licence</i> ;		Formatted: Space Before: 12 pt
		(b) the surrender of the <i>licence</i> pursuant to clause 8 of this <i>licence</i> ; or		
ı		(c) the <i>expiry date</i> .		
	4	Fees	-1-	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
	4.1	The <i>licensee</i> must pay the applicable fees in accordance with the any Regulations applicable legislation.	-	Formatted: Space Before: 12 pt
				Formatted: Font: 12 pt
	5	Compliance	7	Formatted: Space Before: 12 pt
1	5.1	Subject to any modifications or exemptions granted pursuant to the <i>Act</i> , the <i>licensee</i> must comply with any <i>applicable legislation_including, but not limited to,</i>		
		the Electricity Industry Customer Transfer Code 2004, the Electricity Industry Metering Code 2005, the Reliability and Quality of Supply Code 2005 and the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004.		
	5.2	Subject to the provisions of any applicable legislation, the Authority may direct		
		the licensee in writing to do any measure necessary to:		
		(a) correct the breach of any applicable legislation; or		
		(b) prevent the breach of any <i>applicable legislation</i> occurring again,		
		and specify a time limit by which such action must be taken.		
	<u>6</u>	-Marketers	1	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
	6.1	The licensee must ensure that an electricity marketing agent of the licensee complies with the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004.		

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

10 of 22

[... [9]

... [10]

... [11]

[12]

.. [13]

6.2	The licensee must report a breach by the electricity marketing agent of the		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
	applicable conditions of the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers 2004 to the Authority within 3 business days of becoming aware		Formatted: Space Before: 12 pt
	of the breach.	- 11 ,	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
		11	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
7-6	Transfer of Licence		Formatted: Space Before: 12 pt
	This <i>licence</i> may be transferred only in accordance with the <i>Act</i> .	, ¹	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
7 <u>6</u> .1		11	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
<u>87</u>	Cancellation of Licence		Formatted: Space Before: 12 pt
8 7.1	This <i>licence</i> may be cancelled only in accordance with the <i>Act</i> .	, ",	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
<u>.</u>		il.	Formatted: Font: Italic
<u>98</u>	Surrender of Licence		Formatted: Font: Italic
8.1	The <i>licensee</i> may only surrender the <i>licence</i> pursuant to this clause 8.		Formatted: Font: Italic
8.2	If the licensee intends to surrender the licence the licensee must, by notice in		Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
0.2	writing to the Authority:		Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
	(a) set out the date that the <i>licensee</i> wishes the surrender of the <i>licence</i>		Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
	to be effective - such date to be no less than 6 months from the date of the notice; and		Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
	(b) set out the reasons why it wishes to surrender the <u>licence.</u>		Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
<u>8.3</u>	Upon receipt of the <i>notice</i> from the <i>licensee</i> pursuant to clause 8.2, the <i>Authority</i> will publish the <i>notice</i> .		Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
9.4	Notwithstanding clause 8.2, the surrender of the <i>licence</i> will only take effect on the	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
<u>8.4</u>	later of the day that:		Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
	(a) the Authority publishes a notice of the surrender in the Western		Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
	Australian Government Gazette, such date to be at the discretion of the Authority; and		Formatted
		認得	Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
	(b) the licensee hands back the licence to the Authority.		Formatted
<u>8.5</u>	The licensee will not be entitled to a refund of any fees by the Authority.		Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
9.1	The licensee may surrender the licence at any time by written notice		Formatted
	to the Authority.		Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
9.2	The surrender of the licence will take effect on the day that the		Formatted
	Authority publishes a notice of the surrender in the Gazette.		Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
9.3	The licensee will not be entitled to a refund of any fees by the		Formatted
Autho	rity,	11	Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
		1	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
10 9	Renewal of Licence	<	Formatted: Space Before: 12 pt
10 9.1	This licence may be renewed only in accordance with the Act.		Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
4440	Amondurant of Lineman an Annlingtion of the Lineman		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
<u>1110</u>	Amendment of Licence on Application of the Licensee		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
44 <u>10</u> .1	The <i>licensee</i> may apply to the <i>Authority</i> to amend the <i>licence</i> in accordance with		Formatted: Space Before: 12 pt
	the Act.		Formatted: Font: 12 pt
<u>1211</u>	Amendment of the Licence by the Authority	1	Formatted: Font: 12 pt
••		1	Formatted: Space Before: 12 pt
			Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

12<u>11</u>.1		Subject to any <i>applicable legislation</i> , the <i>Authority</i> may amend the <i>licence</i> at any time in accordance with this clause.			
12<u>11</u>.2	Before	amending the licence under clause 11.1, the Authority must:			
	(a)	provide the <i>licensee</i> with written notice of the proposed amendments under consideration by the <i>Authority</i> ;			
	(b)	allow 15 <i>business days</i> for the <i>licensee</i> to make submissions on the proposed amendments; and			
	(c)	take into consideration those submissions.			
12<u>11</u>.3	This cla	ause also applies to the substitution of the existing licence.			
1211 /	For over	pidance of doubt, the licensee will not have to have a fee for amondments			

12<u>11</u>.4 For avoidance of doubt, the *licensee* will not have to pay <u>a fee for amendments</u> <u>under an associated application fee or licence fee for the purpose of clause</u> 12<u>1</u>.4.

13 Customer Contracts

- 13.1 Subject to the *Regulations*, the *licensee* must not supply *electricity* to a *small use customer* otherwise than under:
 - (a) a standard form contract; or
 - (b) a non-standard contract.
- 13.2 The licensee must, if directed by the Authority, review the standard form contract and submit to the Authority the results of that review within the time specified by the Authority.
- 13.3 The *licensee* must comply with any direction given by the *Authority* in relation to the scope, process or methodology of the review referred to in clause 13.2.

14 Amending the Standard Form Contract

- 14.1 The licensee may only amend the standard form contract with the Authority's approval.
- 14.2 The licensee may amend the standard form contract at any time by submitting to the Authority.

(a) a proposed amendment to the standard form contract; or

(b) a proposed substituted standard form contract.

14.3 The Authority may:

(a) approve the amendment to the standard form contract or substituted standard form contract; or

(b) specify the amendments the *licensee* must make to the amended or substituted standard form contract before the Authority will amend the standard form contract,

and notify the licensee of its decision within a reasonable time.

 The Authority may, at any time, by notice in writing, direct the licensee to amend the standard form contract by specifying:

(a) the amendments to be made to the standard form contract; and

(b) the latest date at which the amendments will come into force. **15** Amending the Customer Service Charter

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Space Before: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm, Space Before: 12 pt

15.1	The licensee may amend the customer service charter at any time by submitting to the Authority:			
	(a) an amendment to the customer service charter, or			
15.2	(b) a substituted <i>customer service charter.</i> The Authority may examine the amendment and publish the Authority's assessment of the amendment on the Authority's website within a reasonable time of receiving the amendment.			
10	Sumplier of Loot Depart	1	For	matted: Font: (Defa
	Supplier of Last Resort		For pt, l	matted: Font: (Defa Bold
16.1	If the <i>licensee</i> is designated a <i>supplier of last resort</i> under the <i>Act</i> , the <i>licensee</i> must perform the functions of the <i>supplier of last resort</i> .	×	For Cha	matted: Heading 1 (r,h1 Char, Indent: Le : 0 cm, Space Before
17	Directions by the Authority) 	\succ	matted: Font: (Defa
17.1	The <i>licensee</i> must comply with any direction given by the Authority pursuant to section 53 of the Act.		Cha	matted: Heading 1 (r,h1 Char, Indent: Le 0 cm, Space Before
18	Approved Scheme			matted: Font: (Defa
18.1	The licensee must not supply electricity to small use customers unless the		pt, l	3old matted: Font: 12 pt
	licensee is:	Ň	\sim	matted: Indent: Lef
	(a) a member of an <i>approved schem</i> e; and			0 cm, Space Before
	(b) bound by, and compliant with, any decision or direction of the electricity ombudsman under the approved scheme.		_	
19	Expansion or Reduction of Generating Works, Distribution Systems	-1-	\succ	matted: Font: (Defa
	ansmission Systems		Cha	matted: Heading 1 (r,h1 Char, Indent: Le : 0 cm, Space Before
19.1	The licensee may expand or reduce the generating works, distribution systems and transmission systems if the relevant expansion or reduction is provided for in the asset management system.		For pt, I	matted: Font: (Defa Bold
19.2	If the relevant expansion or reduction is not provided for in the asset management system, the licensee must amend the asset management system before the expansion or reduction and notify the Authority in accordance with clause 24.2 of this licence.			
19.3	The licensee must not expand the generating works, distribution systems or transmission systems outside the licence area.			
19. 4	The licensee must pay any applicable fees in accordance with the Regulations.			
20 12	Accounting Records	-4-	\succ	matted: Font: 12 pt
20 12.1	The licensee and any related body corporate must maintain accounting records			matted: Indent: Lef 0 cm, Space Before
20 <u>12</u> .1	that comply with the Australian Auditing and Assurance Standards Board		For	matted: Font: 12 pt
	Australian Accounting Standards Board Standards or equivalent International Accounting Standards.		_	
21 13	Individual Performance Standards	-1-	\succ	matted: Font: 12 pt
21 13.1				matted: Indent: Lef 0 cm, Space Before
	i onomianoo olanaanoo aro oomamoo in appiloabio logiolalon.	~		

Licensee <<Name>> Version <<No.>> **EIRLX** Licence **Version Date** <<Date>> rmatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 12 pt

rmatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 12 Bold

rmatted: Heading 1 Char,hx ar,h1 Char, Indent: Left: 0 cm, First : 0 cm, Space Before: 12 pt

rmatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 12 pt

rmatted: Heading 1 Char,hx ar,h1 Char, Indent: Left: 0 cm, First e: 0 cm, Space Before: 12 pt

rmatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 12 Bold

rmatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First e: 0 cm, Space Before: 12 pt

rmatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 12 pt

rmatted: Heading 1 Char,hx ar,h1 Char, Indent: Left: 0 cm, First e: 0 cm, Space Before: 12 pt

rmatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 12 Bold

rmatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First : 0 cm, Space Before: 12 pt matted: Font: 12 pt rmatted: Font: 12 pt

rmatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First e: 0 cm, Space Before: 12 pt Formatted: Font: 12 pt

- 21<u>13</u>.2 The Authority may prescribe individual performance standards applying to the in relation to the licensee in respect of the licensee's of its obligations under this licence or the applicable legislation.
- 2413.3 Before approving any *individual performance standards* under this clause, the *Authority* will:
 - (a) provide the *licensee* with a copy of the proposed *individual performance* standards;
 - (b) allow 15 business days for the licensee to make submissions on the proposed individual performance standards; and
 - (c) take into consideration those submissions.
- **1813**.4 Once approved by the *Authority*, the *individual performance standards* are included as additional terms and conditions to this *licence*.

1914 Performance Audit

- **4914**.1 The *licensee* must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the *Authority*, provide the *Authority* with a *performance audit* within 24 months after the *commencement date*, and every 24 months thereafter.
- 1914.2 The *licensee* must comply, and must require the *licensee*'s auditor to comply, with the *Authority*'s standard audit guidelines<u>-dealing with the *performance audit*</u>, including any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the auditor, the scope of the audit, the conduct of the audit and the reporting of the results of the audit.
- **4914.3** The *licensee* may seek a review of any of the requirements of the *Authority*'s standard audit guidelines in accordance with clause 2419.1.
- **1914.4** The performance audit must be conducted by an independent auditor approved by the Authority. If the licensee fails to nominate an auditor within one month of the date that the performance audit was due, or the auditor nominated by the licensee is rejected on two successive occasions by the Authority, the Authority may choose an independent auditor to conduct the performance audit. The independent auditor may be nominated by the licensee but must be approved by the Authority prior to the audit pursuant to clause 18.1. Should the Authority reject the licensee's nomination of an independent auditor twice or, in the event that no nomination has been made by the licensee within 1 month of the date the audit was due, the Authority may choose an independent auditor who will conduct the audit.

20 Asset Management System

20.1 The licensee must provide for, and notify the Authority of, an asset management system in relation to the distribution system within 2 business days from the commencement date or from the completion of construction of the distribution system, whichever is later.

- 20.2 The licensee must notify the Authority of any material change to the asset management system within 10 *business days* of such change.
- 20.3 The licensee must, unless otherwise notified in writing by the Authority, provide the Authority with a report as to the effectiveness of the asset management

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm, Space Before: 12 pt Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm, Space Before: 12 pt Formatted: Indent: Left: 3.52 cm, Hanging: 0.98 cm

system within 24 months after the common coment date and every 24 months thereafter.

- 20.4 The licensee must comply, and must require the licensee's expert to comply, with the Authority's standard guidelines dealing with the asset management system, including any minimum requirements relating to the appointment of the expert, the scope of the review, the conduct of the review and the reporting of the results of the review.
- 20.5 The licensee may seek a review of any of the requirements of the Authority's standard guidelines dealing with the asset management system in accordance with clause 24.1.
- 20.6 The independent expert may be nominated by the *licensee* but must be approved by the *Authority* prior to the review pursuant to clause 19.3. Should the *Authority* reject the *licensee*'s nomination of an independent expert twice or, in the event that no independent expert has been nominated by the *licensee* within 1 month of the date the review was due, the *Authority* may choose an independent expert who will conduct the review.

2115 Reporting a Change in Circumstances

2415.1 The *licensee* must report to the *Authority*:

- (a) if the *licensee* is under external administration as defined by the Corporations Act 2001 (Cwlth) within 2 business days of such external administration occurring;
- (b) if the *licensee*:
 - experiences a change in the *licensee's* corporate, financial or technical circumstances upon which this *licence* was granted; and
 - (ii) the change may materially affect the *licensee's* ability to perform its obligations under this *licence*,
 - within 10 business days of the change occurring.
- (c) if the details of the:
 - (i) licensee's name;
 - (ii) *licensee's* ABN; or
 - (iii) licensee's address,

as set out in page 2 of this document are incorrect, within 2 business

- (a) if the licensee is under external administration as defined by the Corporations Act 2001 (Cwlth) within 2 business days; or
- (b) if the licensee experiences a significant change in the licensee's corporate, financial or technical circumstances upon which this licence was granted which may affect the licensee's ability to meet its obligations under this licence within 10 business days of the change occurring.
- 2216 Provision of Information

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Formatted: Font: 12 pt
Formatted: Font: 12 pt
Formatted: Font: 12 pt
Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm, Space Before: 12 pt
Formatted: Indent: Hanging: 0.95 cm
Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Formatted: Indent: Hanging: 0.95 cm
Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
Formatted: Indent: First line: 0 cm
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
Formatted: Font: 12 pt
Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm, Space Before: 12 pt
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
Formatted: Font: 12 pt

2216.1 The *licensee* must provide to the *Authority* any information that the *Authority* may require in connection with its functions under the *Act* in the time, manner and form specified by the *Authority*.

2317. Publishing Information
 2317.1 The Authority may direct the licensee to publish, any information within a specified timeframe, any information it considers relevant in connection with the licensee or the performance by the licensee of its obligations under this licence.

- 2317.2 Subject to clause 2217.3, the *licensee* must *publish* the information referred to in clause 2217.1.
- <u>2317</u>.3 If the *licensee* considers that the information is confidential it must:
 - (a) immediately notify the Authority; and
 - (b) seek a review of the *Authority's* decision in accordance with clause 24<u>19</u>.1.
- <u>2317</u>.4 Once it has reviewed the decision, the *Authority* will direct the *licensee* in accordance with the review to:
 - (a) *publish* the information;
 - (b) publish the information with the confidential information removed or modified; or
 - (c) not *publish* the information.

2418 Notices

2418.1 Unless otherwise specified, all *notices* must be in writing.

- 24<u>18</u>.2 A notice will be regarded as having been sent and received:
 - (a) when delivered in person to the addressee; or
 - (b) 3 *business days* after the date of posting if the *notice* is posted in Western Australia; or
 - (c) 5 business days after the date of posting if the notice is posted outside Western Australia; or
 - (d) if sent by facsimile when, according to the sender's transmission report, the *notice* has been successfully received by the addressee; or
 - (e) if sent by email when, according to the sender's electronic record, the *notice* has been successfully sent to the addressee's *electricity licensing email address*.

2519 Review of the Authority's Decisions

- <u>2519</u>.1 The *licensee* may seek a review of a *reviewable decision* by the *Authority* pursuant to this *licence* in accordance with the following procedure:
 - (a) the *licensee* shall make a submission on the subject of the *reviewable decision* within 10 *business days* (or other period as approved by the *Authority*) of the decision; and
 - (b) the *Authority* will consider the submission and provide the *licensee* with a written response within 20 *business days*.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm, Space Before: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Indent: Left: 2 cm, Hanging: 0.98 cm

Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm, Space Before: 12 pt Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm, Space Before: 12 pt Formatted: Font: 12 pt

2519.2 For the avoidance of doubt, this clause does not apply to a decision of the *Authority* pursuant to the *Act*, nor does it restrict the *licensee's* right to have a decision of the *Authority* reviewed in accordance with the *Act*.

[clause 20 applies to a IRL that authorises generating works, distribution system and/or transmission system]

20 Asset Management System

- 20.1 The licensee must provide for an asset management system in respect of the licensee's assets.
- 20.2 The *licensee* must notify the *Authority* of the details of the *asset management* system within 2 business days from the later of:
 - (a) the commencement date; and
 - (b) the completion of construction of the *licensee's* assets.
- 20.3 The *licensee* must notify the *Authority* of any substantial change to the asset management system within 10 *business days* of such change.
- 20.4 The licensee must provide the Authority with a report by an independent expert, acceptable to the Authority, as to the effectiveness of the asset management system not less than once in every period of 24 months calculated from the commencement date (or any longer period that the Authority allows by notice in writing).
- 20.5 The *licensee* must comply, and must require the *licensee*'s expert to comply, with the *Authority's* standard audit guidelines.
- 20.6 The *licensee* may seek a review of any of the requirements of the *Authority's* standard audit guidelines dealing with the asset management system in accordance with clause 19.1.
- 20.7 The review of the asset management system must be conducted by an independent expert approved by the Authority. If the licensee fails to nominate an independent expert within one month of the date that the review of the asset management system was due, or the independent expert nominated by the licensee is rejected on two successive occasions by the Authority, the Authority may choose an independent expert to conduct the review of the asset management system.
- 20.8 In this clause:
 - (a) asset management system means the measures that are to be taken⁺⁻⁻ by the licensee for the proper maintenance, expansion or reduction of the licensee's assets.
 - (b) **licensee's assets** means the <u>licensee's distribution system</u> transmission system or generating works (as the case may be).

[clause 21 applies to a IRL that authorises retail and/or distribution]

21 Approved Scheme

- 21.1 The licensee must not supply electricity to small use customers unless the licensee is:
 - (a) a member of an approved scheme; and

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Hanging: 1.5 cm, Adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Adjust space between Asian text and numbers		
Formatted: Left, Space After: 6 pt		
Formatted: Font: Italic		

Formatted: Left. Indent: Left: 0 cm.

Formatted: Space Before: 0 pt, After: 6 pt

Forn	natted: List Number 2, Indent:	
Left:	2.04 cm, Hanging: 0.95 cm	

Formatted: Indent: Left: 2.03 cm, Hanging: 0.95 cm

Formatted: Font: Italic

Formatted: Indent: Left: 2.03 cm, Hanging: 0.95 cm

Formatted: Font: Bold, Italic Formatted: Font: Italic

Econo	mic Regulation Authority – Integrated Regional Licence 17 of 22	
	(b) bound by, and compliant with, any decision or direction of the electricity ombudsman under the approved scheme.	
21.2	In this clause:	
	(a) approved scheme means a scheme approved under section 92 of the <u>Act.</u>	
	(b) small use customer has the same meaning as the meaning given to <u>"customer" in section 47 of the <i>Act</i>.</u>	
[claus	e 22 applies to a IRL that authorises retail	
<u> 22</u>	Marketers	
<u>22.1</u>	The licensee must ensure that an electricity marketing agent of the licensee complies with the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers.	Formatted: Font: Italic
<u>22.2</u>	The licensee must report a breach by the electricity marketing agent of the applicable conditions of the Code of Conduct for the Supply of Electricity to Small Use Customers to the Authority within 3 business days of becoming aware of the	Formatted: Font: Italic
	breach.	
<u>22.3</u>	In this clause, <i>electricity marketing agent</i> has the meaning given to that term in ⁺ section 78 of the <i>Act</i> .	Formatted: Space Before: 6 pt, After: 0 pt
		Formatted: Font: Italic
[claus	e 23 applies to a IRL that authorises retail]	
23	Customer Contracts	
<u>23.1</u>	Subject to the <i>Regulations</i> , the <i>licensee</i> must not <i>supply electricity</i> to a <i>small use customer</i> otherwise than under:	Formatted: Font: Italic
	(a) a standard form contract, or	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
	(b) a non-standard contract that complies with the Act.	
23.2	The licensee must, if directed by the Authority, review the standard form contract and submit to the Authority the results of that review within the time specified by	Comment [LC2]: See comment on retail licence
	the Authority.	Formatted: Space Before: 6 pt, After: 0 pt
<u>23.3</u>	The <i>licensee</i> must comply with any direction given by the <i>Authority</i> in relation to the scope, process or methodology of the review referred to in clause 23.2.	
23.4	In this clause:	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt
	(a) non-standard contract has the meaning given to that term in section 47	Formatted: List Number 1, Indent:
la la va	of the Act. (b) standard form contract has the meaning given to that term in section 47 of the Act. 24 applies to a IRL that authorises retaill	Left: 2 cm, Hanging: 0.96 cm, Space Before: 6 pt, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 2 cm + Tab after: 2.64 cm + Indent at: 2.64 cm, Tab stops: 2.96 cm, List tab
<u>l ciaus</u>	e 24 applies to a INL that authorises retain	+ Not at 2.64 cm
<u>24</u>	Amending the Standard Form Contract	Formatted: Bullets and Numbering
<u>24.1</u>	The licensee may only amend the standard form contract with the Authority's	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt
	approval.	Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt, Italic, Do not check spelling or grammar, Highlight

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Econo	mic Regulation Authority – Integrated Regional Licence 18 of 22	
<u>24.2</u>	The licensee may amend the standard form contract at any time by submitting to the Authority.	
	(a) a proposed amendment to the standard form contract; or	
	(b) a proposed substituted standard form contract.	
24.3	The Authority may:	Formatted: Space Before: 6 pt
	(a) approve the amendment to the standard form contract or substituted standard form contract, or	Formatted: Indent: Left: 2 cm, Hanging: 0.98 cm
	(b) specify the amendments the licensee must make to the amended or substituted standard form contract before the Authority will amend the standard form contract.	
	and notify the <i>licensee</i> of its decision within a reasonable time.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.48 cm
<u>24.4</u>	The Authority may, at any time, by notice in writing, direct the licensee to amend the standard form contract by specifying:	
	(a) the amendments to be made to the standard form contract, and	
	(b) the latest date at which the amendments will come into force.	
<u>24.5</u>	In this clause, standard form contract has the meaning given to that term in section 47 of the Act.	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, Hanging: 1.5 cm
		Formatted: Font: Not Italic
[claus	e 25 applies to a IRL that authorises retail]	
25	Directions by the Authority	
<u>25.1</u>	The licensee must comply with any direction given by the Authority pursuant to section 53 of the Act.	
	▲	Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm, First line: 0 cm, Space Before: 0 pt, After: 18 pt

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Economic Regulation Authority – Integrated Regional Licence 19 of 22 Schedule 1 – Licensee Licence Details Formatted: Font: 20 pt Formatted: Font: 20 pt Name and Address of Licensee Name ABN/CBN>> <<Address>> 21 Activities authorised by this licence (clause 2) Formatted: Font: Not Bold In accordance with clause 2, the *licensee* is authorised by this *licence* to: Formatted: Font: Not Bold, Italic supply electricity to customers otherwise than through the South West Formatted: Font: Not Bold Interconnected System; Formatted: Font: Not Bold construct and operate generating works or operate existing generating Formatted: Font: Italic <u>works;</u> Formatted: Font: Not Bold construct and operate a new distribution system or operate an existing Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.48 cm. distribution system; Space Before: 6 pt Formatted: Bullets and Numbering construct and operate a new transmission system or operate an existing+ Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.48 cm, transmission system. Hanging: 0.74 cm, Bulleted + Level: 1 [delete which is not applicable] + Aligned at: 2.67 cm + Tab after: 3.31 cm + Indent at: 3.31 cm, Tab stops: Not at 3.31 cm Operating (LLicence) Area Formatted: Font: Not Italic Formatted: Font: Not Italic The Licence area is the area within the <<Location>> of Western Australia as set out in Formatted: Highlight Plan No. ERA-EL-X. Formatted: Font: Bold, Italic Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.48 cm, First line: 0 cm 3 Generation System Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm Description and installed capacity Formatted: Indent: First line: 1.5 cm Transmission System The length of the transmission system is approximately X. **Distribution System** The length of the distribution system is approximately X **Commencement Date** 63 <insert date> <-Date>>.

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Economic Regulation Authority – Integrated Regional Licence	20 of 22
---	----------

74 Expiry Date

<insert date>

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Economic Regulation Authority – Integrated Regional Licence	21 of 22

Schedule 2 – Additional Licence Clauses

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial

[insert any deviations from the standard template]

Formatted: Font: (Default) Arial, 11 pt

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Amendment Record Sheet:

Amendment Date	Description of Amendment

Licensee	< <name>></name>	Version	< <no.>></no.>
Licence	EIRLX	Version Date	< <date>></date>

Font: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammarPage 8: [2] FormattedAuthor6/07/2010 4:07:00 PMFont: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammar6/07/2010 4:07:00 PMPage 8: [3] FormattedAuthor6/07/2010 4:07:00 PMFont: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammar6/07/2010 4:07:00 PMPage 8: [4] FormattedAuthor6/07/2010 4:07:00 PMFont: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammar6/07/2010 4:07:00 PM
Font: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammarPage 8: [3] FormattedAuthor6/07/2010 4:07:00 PMFont: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammar6/07/2010 4:07:00 PMPage 8: [4] FormattedAuthor6/07/2010 4:07:00 PMFont: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammar6/07/2010 4:07:00 PMPage 8: [5] FormattedAuthor6/07/2010 4:07:00 PM
Page 8: [3] FormattedAuthor6/07/2010 4:07:00 PMFont: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammarPage 8: [4] FormattedAuthor6/07/2010 4:07:00 PMFont: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammarFont: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammar6/07/2010 4:07:00 PMPage 8: [5] FormattedAuthor6/07/2010 4:07:00 PM
Font: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammarPage 8: [4] FormattedAuthor6/07/2010 4:07:00 PMFont: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammarPage 8: [5] FormattedAuthor6/07/2010 4:07:00 PM
Page 8: [4] FormattedAuthor6/07/2010 4:07:00 PMFont: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammarPage 8: [5] FormattedAuthor6/07/2010 4:07:00 PM
Font: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammar Page 8: [5] Formatted Author 6/07/2010 4:07:00 PM
Page 8: [5] Formatted Author 6/07/2010 4:07:00 PM
Font: Not Italic. Check spelling and grammar
Font. Not mane, check spennig and grammar
Page 8: [6] Formatted Author 6/07/2010 4:07:00 PM
Font: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammar
Page 8: [7] Formatted Author 6/07/2010 4:07:00 PM
Font: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammar
Page 8: [8] Formatted Author 6/07/2010 4:07:00 PM
Font: Not Italic, Check spelling and grammar
Page 10: [9] Formatted Author 8/07/2010 1:12:00 PM
Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
Page 10: [10] Formatted Author 8/07/2010 1:12:00 PM
Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
Page 10: [11] Formatted Author 8/07/2010 1:12:00 PM
Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
Page 10: [12] Formatted Author 8/07/2010 1:12:00 PM
Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic
Page 10: [13] Formatted Author 8/07/2010 1:12:00 PM

Font: 12 pt, Bold, Not Italic